Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW373 Rustenburg

CFO Name: Mr. Godfrey Ditsele

Tel: 014 590 3129 **Fax:**

E-Mail: secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 **Budget Year:** 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	**Vote 1**	**Energy Sources**	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1	Electricity	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Sy
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**Vote 2**	**Community and Social Services**	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1	Libraries and Archives	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 14 - Other	2.2	Community Halls and Facilities	2.2 - Community Halls and Faciliti
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3	Child Care Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
	2.4	Aged Care	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.5	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	Animal Care and Diseases	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.8	Disaster Management	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	**Environmental Protection**	
	3.1	Pollution Control	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	**Executive & Council**	
	4.1	Mayor and Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Se
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	**Finance & Admin**	
	5.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate
	5.2	Security Services	5.2 - Security Services
	5.3	Finance	5.3 - Finance
	5.4	Fleet Management	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.5	Human Resources	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.6	Information Technology	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.7	Legal Services	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.8	Valuation Service	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.9	Property Services	5.9 - Property Services
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	**Road Transport**	
	6.1	Roads	6.1 - Roads
	6.2	Public Transport	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.3	Road and Traffic Regulation	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.4	Taxi Ranks	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	**Planning and Development**	
	7.1	Project Management Unit	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.2	Regional Planning and Development	7.2 - Regional Planning and Devel
	7.3	Economic Development/Planning	7.3 - Economic Development/Plan
	7.4	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Enginee	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Reg
	7.5	Support to Local Municipalities	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalitie
	7.6	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Pla
	7.7	Risk Management	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.8	Billboards	7.8 - Billboards
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	Vote 8	**Public Safety**	
	8.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.2	Cleansing	8.2 - Cleansing
	8.3	Control of Public Nuisances	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.4	Civil Defence	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.5	Licensing and Control of Animals	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Anir
	8.6	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Str
	8.7	Pounds	8.7 - Pounds
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	**Sport and Recreation**	
	9.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - Community Parks (including
	9.2	Recreational Facilities	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.3	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadium
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	**Housing**	
	10.1	Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	**Water Management**	
	11.1	Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2	Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3	Water Storage	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	**Waste Management**	
	12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Land
	12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	**Waste Water Management**	
	13.1	Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.3	Public Toilets	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.4	Storm Water Management	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	**Other**	
	14.1	Markets	14.1 - Markets
	14.2	Health Services	14.2 - Health Services
	14.3	Licensing and Regulation	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.4	Asset Management	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.5	Supply Chain Management	14.5 - Supply Chain Management
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	**Internal Audit**	
	15.1	Governance Function	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**
Grade	5
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**
Web Address	**www.rustenburg.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**munman@rustenburg.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionery Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	K Mogomotsi	Name	H Naidoo
Telephone number	014 590 3737	Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number	0145903015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name	B Kobe
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	SV Makona	Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	083 445 4406	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr
Name	G Ditsele	Name	T Khumoeng
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	072 795 8115	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	V Mdhluli	Name	T Jugmohan
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3280
Cell number	066 301 2640	Cell number	071 869 1507
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	M Dikoko	Name	J Kwatlhai
Telephone number	014 590 3325	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	071 403 1297	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L Mokalake	Name	D Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Ntsundwane
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rntsundwane@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Z Nkosi	Name	K Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	060 466 5768	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T Sereme	Name	T Tapile
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	073 292 4453
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**353 910**	362 089	398 240	496 067	496 067	496 067	496 067	516 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges	2 991 158	3 203 982	3 333 000	3 628 330	4 467 747	4 467 747	4 494 007	4 806 042	5 021 723	5 220 480
Investment revenue	25 696	20 774	27 312	25 149	25 149	25 149	25 149	26 217	27 418	28 743
Transfers recognised - operational	626 124	503 873	689 047	947 882	954 919	954 919	954 919	1 127 277	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other own revenue	363 774	471 068	556 705	572 310	613 488	613 488	608 710	598 362	625 578	655 492
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 360 662	4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	6 557 371	6 557 371	6 578 854	7 074 800	7 483 842	7 858 535
Employee costs	724 916	739 404	792 398	875 664	840 503	840 503	840 503	905 598	943 179	1 170 666
Remuneration of councillors	53 751	60 893	64 306	68 229	68 229	68 229	68 229	70 958	74 081	77 414
Depreciation & asset impairment	454 082	448 982	507 223	492 913	492 870	492 870	492 870	480 045	499 627	522 067
Finance charges	73 902	50 877	43 444	84 328	84 328	84 328	84 328	85 409	89 141	93 176
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 616 370	2 097 980	2 246 078	2 126 647	2 971 685	2 971 685	2 971 685	3 164 333	3 303 568	3 449 363
Transfers and grants	23 404	19 990	742	19 502	19 552	19 552	19 552	20 292	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure	1 458 030	1 124 195	1 520 535	1 642 907	1 727 491	1 727 491	1 727 491	1 785 438	1 885 779	1 990 845
Total Expenditure	5 404 455	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 310 189	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 512 073	6 816 537	7 325 604
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 043 793)	19 464	(170 423)	359 550	352 713	352 713	374 196	562 727	667 305	532 931
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	546 102	537 759	436 368	441 638	388 552	388 552	160 555	431 688	442 361	452 383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(497 691)	557 223	265 945	801 188	741 265	741 265	534 751	994 415	1 109 666	985 314
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(497 691)	557 223	265 945	801 188	741 265	741 265	534 751	994 415	1 109 666	985 314
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**1 158 961**	671 337	578 806	626 870	519 447	519 447	519 447	614 473	606 992	619 439
Transfers recognised - capital	**546 102**	538 328	426 821	441 638	374 522	374 522	374 522	431 688	442 361	452 383
Borrowing	**–**	–	125 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**612 859**	133 009	26 985	182 945	185 585	185 585	185 585	182 785	164 631	167 056
Total sources of capital funds	**1 158 961**	671 337	578 806	624 583	560 107	560 107	560 107	614 473	606 992	619 439
Financial position										
Total current assets	**877 379**	1 433 724	878 778	1 610 840	1 667 450	1 667 450	1 667 450	1 494 144	2 220 382	2 771 070
Total non current assets	**9 066 140**	12 199 014	10 546 376	10 937 612	10 840 868	10 840 868	10 840 868	10 986 507	11 473 237	11 984 118
Total current liabilities	**1 881 480**	767 003	580 850	731 154	731 214	731 214	731 214	793 542	826 153	843 056
Total non current liabilities	**675 309**	954 058	862 356	822 587	822 587	822 587	822 587	725 299	698 412	623 091
Community wealth/Equity	**7 386 730**	11 911 677	9 981 949	10 994 712	10 954 518	10 954 518	10 954 518	10 961 810	12 169 054	13 289 040
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**1 145 816**	960 234	447 353	1 009 929	961 116	961 116	961 116	1 218 656	1 383 452	1 223 848
Net cash from (used) investing	**(658 624)**	(670 286)	(557 370)	(618 670)	(513 247)	(513 247)	(513 247)	(612 277)	(604 696)	(617 039)
Net cash from (used) financing	**(124 770)**	(86 115)	22 025	(106 974)	(106 974)	(106 974)	(106 974)	(78 621)	(81 869)	(85 498)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**593 056**	486 405	397 378	681 663	738 273	738 273	738 273	1 033 783	1 730 670	2 251 982
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**594 093**	487 282	398 295	682 616	739 226	739 226	739 226	1 034 774	1 731 704	2 253 062
Application of cash and investments	**1 917 317**	394 895	490 520	615 121	601 628	601 628	602 721	677 869	714 335	735 620
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(1 323 225)**	92 387	(92 226)	67 495	137 598	137 598	136 505	356 905	1 017 370	1 517 442
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**9 065 103**	12 199 371	10 546 692	10 936 660	10 839 916	10 839 916	10 839 916	10 985 517	11 472 203	11 983 037
Depreciation	**454 082**	448 982	507 223	492 913	492 870	492 870	492 870	480 045	499 627	522 067
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**258 875**	606 148	413 236	372 340	280 292	280 292	280 292	281 012	281 581	282 656
Repairs and Maintenance	**19 217**	25 023	13 311	150 785	148 785	148 785	148 785	152 684	162 100	172 106
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**260 362**	264 926	246 269	261 150	261 150	261 150	270 487	270 487	281 645	293 329
Revenue cost of free services provided	**87 098**	89 514	91 644	91 855	191 646	191 646	93 804	93 804	95 932	98 305
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	16	16	22	23	23	23	24	24	25	26
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	18	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	30	30	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**1 261 627**	**862 882**	**918 832**	**1 046 379**	**1 038 723**	**1 038 723**	**1 179 612**	**1 307 158**	**1 404 873**
Executive and council		14 075	26 668	17 428	31 114	25 928	25 928	24 058	33 025	29 056
Finance and administration		1 247 552	836 213	901 404	1 015 265	1 012 795	1 012 795	1 155 554	1 274 133	1 375 817
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**29 913**	**29 120**	**29 822**	**29 757**	**29 757**	**31 112**	**32 487**	**33 850**
Community and social services		1 806	1 116	1 373	4 585	4 949	4 949	5 127	5 348	5 503
Sport and recreation		486	278	505	531	631	631	752	784	818
Public safety		19 223	20 124	17 887	20 978	20 399	20 399	20 856	21 784	22 753
Housing		4 049	8 394	9 355	3 728	3 778	3 778	4 377	4 570	4 775
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**623 391**	**378 794**	**481 455**	**481 355**	**481 355**	**526 236**	**547 834**	**592 021**
Planning and development		291 364	431 926	221 723	267 676	267 576	267 576	285 391	295 774	309 855
Road transport		213 838	191 466	157 071	213 778	213 778	213 778	240 845	252 060	282 166
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**3 500 116**	**3 969 881**	**4 448 721**	**5 241 088**	**5 241 088**	**5 659 102**	**5 923 440**	**6 159 702**
Energy sources		2 203 509	2 066 373	2 420 841	2 617 598	3 452 015	3 452 015	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
Water management		543 505	966 867	1 005 810	1 062 132	1 019 182	1 019 182	1 108 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Waste water management		176 953	231 051	257 988	483 063	483 063	483 063	506 025	535 518	539 032
Waste management		99 123	235 824	285 242	285 929	286 829	286 829	289 866	301 761	314 131
Other	4	**91 282**	**83 244**	**144 044**	**105 000**	**155 000**	**155 000**	**110 426**	**115 285**	**120 473**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 764**	**5 099 545**	**5 440 671**	**6 111 376**	**6 945 923**	**6 945 923**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**664 070**	**563 004**	**532 815**	**854 241**	**862 776**	**862 776**	**872 752**	**903 754**	**943 374**
Executive and council		211 779	181 743	228 873	295 708	292 364	292 364	294 451	304 558	318 464
Finance and administration		446 735	374 192	296 867	550 566	562 152	562 152	569 038	589 614	614 905
Internal audit		5 556	7 069	7 075	7 967	8 261	8 261	9 264	9 583	10 005
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**351 867**	**412 156**	**519 756**	**502 470**	**502 470**	**518 310**	**538 840**	**749 065**
Community and social services		44 080	50 507	46 451	75 970	71 729	71 729	77 547	80 977	84 585
Sport and recreation		46 891	44 152	39 948	102 936	97 814	97 814	71 687	74 912	77 908
Public safety		259 615	242 843	310 483	318 363	310 593	310 593	345 768	358 617	561 143
Housing		12 437	14 365	15 275	22 487	22 334	22 334	23 308	24 333	25 428
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**118 955**	**142 638**	**229 091**	**286 695**	**286 695**	**297 187**	**334 703**	**370 405**
Planning and development		43 664	45 530	50 208	80 402	80 588	80 588	93 547	97 663	102 008
Road transport		41 690	69 774	88 977	142 944	200 363	200 363	197 406	230 521	261 436
Environmental protection		3 482	3 651	3 453	5 744	5 744	5 744	6 234	6 519	6 962
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 508 470**	**4 087 096**	**3 706 102**	**4 551 718**	**4 551 718**	**4 822 782**	**5 038 151**	**5 261 623**
Energy sources		3 266 625	1 980 375	3 078 194	2 037 927	2 873 109	2 873 109	3 045 110	3 184 093	3 324 040
Water management		656 547	1 058 171	633 450	911 406	922 489	922 489	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
Waste water management		109 856	134 828	145 989	446 704	446 504	446 504	464 650	486 064	508 597
Waste management		255 499	335 096	229 462	310 066	309 616	309 616	322 309	336 490	351 351
Other	4	**–**	**26**	**21**	**999**	**999**	**999**	**1 042**	**1 089**	**1 137**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**1 261 627**	**862 882**	**918 832**	**1 046 379**	**1 038 723**	**1 038 723**	**1 179 612**	**1 307 158**	**1 404 873**
Executive and council		14 075	26 668	17 428	31 114	25 928	25 928	24 058	33 025	29 056
Mayor and Council		14 075	24 239	17 250	21 114	21 114	21 114	21 958	22 925	23 956
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	2 429	178	10 000	4 814	4 814	2 100	10 100	5 100
Finance and administration		1 247 552	836 213	901 404	1 015 265	1 012 795	1 012 795	1 155 554	1 274 133	1 375 817
Administrative and Corporate Support		5	40	1 442	46	3 174	3 174	46	48	48
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		1 247 493	835 460	899 350	1 013 362	1 007 763	1 007 763	1 154 819	1 273 367	1 375 021
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		31	703	611	449	449	449	677	706	736
Information Technology		12	10	–	12	12	12	12	12	12
Legal Services		–	–	–	1 387	1 387	1 387	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		11	–	–	9	9	9	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**25 563**	**29 913**	**29 120**	**29 822**	**29 757**	**29 757**	**31 112**	**32 487**	**33 850**
Community and social services		**1 806**	**1 116**	**1 373**	**4 585**	**4 949**	**4 949**	**5 127**	**5 348**	**5 503**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	795	1 137	399	1 299	1 299	414	431	448
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		397	235	195	2 298	2 188	2 188	2 837	2 959	3 088
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		1	2	1	–	0	0	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		519	84	41	1 889	1 462	1 462	1 876	1 958	1 966
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**486**	**278**	**505**	**531**	**631**	**631**	**752**	**784**	**818**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		303	–	61	312	312	312	525	548	573
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	278	444	219	319	319	227	236	246
Public safety		**19 223**	**20 124**	**17 887**	**20 978**	**20 399**	**20 399**	**20 856**	**21 784**	**22 753**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	20 124	3 414	19 262	18 683	18 683	19 912	20 799	21 724
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	14 473	1 716	1 716	1 716	944	985	1 030
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**4 049**	**8 394**	**9 355**	**3 728**	**3 778**	**3 778**	**4 377**	**4 570**	**4 775**
Housing		4 049	8 394	9 355	3 728	3 778	3 778	4 377	4 570	4 775
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services		**505 202**	**623 391**	**378 794**	**481 455**	**481 355**	**481 355**	**526 236**	**547 834**	**592 021**
Planning and development		**291 364**	**431 926**	**221 723**	**267 676**	**267 576**	**267 576**	**285 391**	**295 774**	**309 855**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		293	1 620	1 432	3 894	3 894	3 894	3 507	3 661	3 824
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		35 956	188 316	10 786	8 006	7 906	7 906	8 341	8 708	9 100
Project Management Unit		255 115	241 989	209 505	255 777	255 777	255 777	273 543	283 405	296 931
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**213 838**	**191 466**	**157 071**	**213 778**	**213 778**	**213 778**	**240 845**	**252 060**	**282 166**
Public Transport		213 819	191 466	157 071	213 649	213 649	213 649	238 721	248 930	277 031
Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		10	–	–	129	129	129	2 124	3 130	5 136
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 023 089**	**3 500 116**	**3 969 881**	**4 448 721**	**5 241 088**	**5 241 088**	**5 659 102**	**5 923 440**	**6 159 702**
Energy sources		**2 203 509**	**2 066 373**	**2 420 841**	**2 617 598**	**3 452 015**	**3 452 015**	**3 755 118**	**3 923 052**	**4 094 438**
Electricity		2 203 509	2 066 373	2 420 841	2 617 598	3 452 015	3 452 015	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**543 505**	**966 867**	**1 005 810**	**1 062 132**	**1 019 182**	**1 019 182**	**1 108 093**	**1 163 109**	**1 212 100**
Water Treatment		421 879	–	–	434 941	434 941	434 941	388 789	405 236	422 407
Water Distribution		121 626	966 867	1 005 810	627 191	584 241	584 241	719 303	757 873	789 693
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**176 953**	**231 051**	**257 988**	**483 063**	**483 063**	**483 063**	**506 025**	**535 518**	**539 032**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		131 033	231 008	257 967	269 242	269 242	269 242	251 694	264 699	250 610
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		45 920	43	21	213 820	213 820	213 820	254 330	270 818	288 422
Waste management		**99 123**	**235 824**	**285 242**	**285 929**	**286 829**	**286 829**	**289 866**	**301 761**	**314 131**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	149 281	155 949	158 035	158 035	158 035	156 856	163 431	170 268
Solid Waste Removal		12 868	86 543	129 293	127 894	128 794	128 794	133 010	138 330	143 864
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**91 282**	**83 244**	**144 044**	**105 000**	**155 000**	**155 000**	**110 426**	**115 285**	**120 473**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		91 282	83 244	144 044	105 000	155 000	155 000	110 426	115 285	120 473
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**4 906 764**	**5 099 545**	**5 440 671**	**6 111 376**	**6 945 923**	**6 945 923**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**664 070**	**563 004**	**532 815**	**854 241**	**862 776**	**862 776**	**872 752**	**903 754**	**943 374**
Executive and council		211 779	181 743	228 873	295 708	292 364	292 364	294 451	304 558	318 464
Mayor and Council		122 361	131 361	141 252	161 330	168 610	168 610	166 089	173 436	181 242
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		89 418	50 383	87 621	134 378	123 754	123 754	128 361	131 121	137 222
Finance and administration		446 735	374 192	296 867	550 566	562 152	562 152	569 038	589 614	614 905
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 989	27 106	24 079	29 735	29 648	29 648	42 898	44 761	46 617
Asset Management		20 926	20 099	20 694	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		253 603	175 561	123 362	399 805	400 453	400 453	388 692	401 639	419 162
Fleet Management		–	–	–	14	14	14	15	15	16
Human Resources		13 730	13 589	15 514	25 937	24 937	24 937	31 940	33 122	34 207
Information Technology		36 612	32 718	20 565	28 643	28 643	28 643	28 758	29 966	31 227
Legal Services		31 973	42 727	28 123	23 659	35 659	35 659	31 859	33 261	34 724
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		60 403	62 380	64 530	40 343	40 213	40 213	42 089	43 940	45 915
Risk Management		–	–	–	2 274	2 430	2 430	2 527	2 638	2 754
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		505	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		(5)	1	–	154	154	154	260	272	284
Internal audit		5 556	7 069	7 075	7 967	8 261	8 261	9 264	9 583	10 005
Governance Function		5 556	7 069	7 075	7 967	8 261	8 261	9 264	9 583	10 005
Community and public safety		**363 023**	**351 867**	**412 156**	**519 756**	**502 470**	**502 470**	**518 310**	**538 840**	**749 065**
Community and social services		**44 080**	**50 507**	**46 451**	**75 970**	**71 729**	**71 729**	**77 547**	**80 977**	**84 585**
Aged Care		–	–	–	14	14	14	15	15	16
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 430	8 534	7 101	8 896	8 905	8 905	9 432	9 862	10 295
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		20 174	22 716	19 285	39 305	37 095	37 095	41 123	42 931	44 854
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		4	25	5	66	66	66	69	72	73
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		16 473	19 232	20 060	27 689	25 648	25 648	26 909	28 097	29 347
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**46 891**	**44 152**	**39 948**	**102 936**	**97 814**	**97 814**	**71 687**	**74 912**	**77 908**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		31 517	27 084	25 351	42 564	38 714	38 714	41 417	43 279	45 205
Recreational Facilities		6 464	6 496	4 974	12 242	12 070	12 070	12 816	13 387	13 615
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8 910	10 572	9 622	48 130	47 030	47 030	17 455	18 247	19 088
Public safety		**259 615**	**242 843**	**310 483**	**318 363**	**310 593**	**310 593**	**345 768**	**358 617**	**561 143**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		343	862	1 884	1 901	1 901	1 901	36	38	38
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		102 909	115 770	125 304	136 543	134 443	134 443	129 319	136 205	145 222
Licensing and Control of Animals		128 599	96 440	152 068	125 634	122 268	122 268	160 836	163 285	353 940
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 764	29 772	31 228	47 285	44 981	44 981	48 293	51 485	53 775
Pounds		–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 284	7 604	8 168
Housing		**12 437**	**14 365**	**15 275**	**22 487**	**22 334**	**22 334**	**23 308**	**24 333**	**25 428**
Housing		12 437	14 365	15 275	22 487	22 334	22 334	23 308	24 333	25 428
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services		**88 835**	**118 955**	**142 638**	**229 091**	**286 695**	**286 695**	**297 187**	**334 703**	**370 405**
Planning and development		**43 664**	**45 530**	**50 208**	**80 402**	**80 588**	**80 588**	**93 547**	**97 663**	**102 008**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 142	2 454	1 836	2 243	1 821	1 821	3 215	3 356	3 507
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		15 439	16 266	18 745	34 368	34 589	34 589	47 751	49 852	52 045
Regional Planning and Development		3 554	2 619	3 442	6 363	6 363	6 363	6 618	6 909	7 220
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		22 451	24 191	26 185	37 428	37 816	37 816	35 963	37 546	39 235
Project Management Unit		77	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**41 690**	**69 774**	**88 977**	**142 944**	**200 363**	**200 363**	**197 406**	**230 521**	**261 436**
Public Transport		18 406	49 331	35 694	67 876	100 235	100 235	95 540	111 608	119 793
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		23 284	20 443	53 283	75 068	100 128	100 128	101 866	118 914	141 643
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**3 482**	**3 651**	**3 453**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**6 234**	**6 519**	**6 962**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		3 482	3 651	3 453	5 744	5 744	5 744	6 234	6 519	6 962
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**4 288 527**	**3 508 470**	**4 087 096**	**3 706 102**	**4 551 718**	**4 551 718**	**4 822 782**	**5 038 151**	**5 261 623**
Energy sources		**3 266 625**	**1 980 375**	**3 078 194**	**2 037 927**	**2 873 109**	**2 873 109**	**3 045 110**	**3 184 093**	**3 324 040**
Electricity		3 263 275	1 967 493	3 068 139	2 033 250	2 868 512	2 868 512	3 036 784	3 175 401	3 314 965
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	12 882	10 056	4 677	4 597	4 597	8 325	8 692	9 076
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**656 547**	**1 058 171**	**633 450**	**911 406**	**922 489**	**922 489**	**990 713**	**1 031 504**	**1 077 635**
Water Treatment		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		656 547	1 058 171	633 450	911 406	922 489	922 489	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**109 856**	**134 828**	**145 989**	**446 704**	**446 504**	**446 504**	**464 650**	**486 064**	**508 597**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		109 638	134 663	145 862	280 275	280 075	280 075	296 635	309 687	323 313
Storm Water Management		219	165	127	20	20	20	20	21	22
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	166 410	166 410	166 410	167 995	176 356	185 262
Waste management		**255 499**	**335 096**	**229 462**	**310 066**	**309 616**	**309 616**	**322 309**	**336 490**	**351 351**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	60 150	12 798	15 833	15 383	15 383	16 460	17 185	17 941
Solid Waste Removal		169 910	274 946	216 664	294 233	294 233	294 233	305 848	319 306	333 410
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**26**	**21**	**999**	**999**	**999**	**1 042**	**1 089**	**1 137**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	26	21	999	999	999	1 042	1 089	1 137
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 203 509	2 066 373	2 420 841	2 617 598	3 452 015	3 452 015	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 806	1 116	1 373	4 585	4 949	4 949	5 127	5 348	5 503
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		14 075	26 668	17 428	31 114	25 928	25 928	24 058	33 025	29 056
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 247 552	836 213	901 404	1 015 265	1 012 795	1 012 795	1 155 554	1 274 133	1 375 817
Vote 6 - Road Transport		213 838	191 466	157 071	213 778	213 778	213 778	240 845	252 060	282 166
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		291 364	431 926	221 723	267 676	267 576	267 576	285 391	295 774	309 855
Vote 8 - Public Safety		19 223	20 124	17 887	20 978	20 399	20 399	20 856	21 784	22 753
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		486	278	505	531	631	631	752	784	818
Vote 10 - Housing		4 049	8 394	9 355	3 728	3 778	3 778	4 377	4 570	4 775
Vote 11 - Water Management		543 505	966 867	1 005 810	1 062 132	1 019 182	1 019 182	1 108 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Vote 12 - Waste Management		99 123	235 824	285 242	285 929	286 829	286 829	289 866	301 761	314 131
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		176 953	231 051	257 988	483 063	483 063	483 063	506 025	535 518	539 032
Vote 14 - Other		91 282	83 244	144 044	105 000	155 000	155 000	110 426	115 285	120 473
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 906 764**	**5 099 545**	**5 440 671**	**6 111 376**	**6 945 923**	**6 945 923**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 266 625	1 980 375	3 078 194	2 037 927	2 873 109	2 873 109	3 045 110	3 184 093	3 324 040
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		44 080	50 507	46 451	75 970	71 729	71 729	77 547	80 977	84 585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 482	3 651	3 453	5 744	5 744	5 744	6 234	6 519	6 962
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		211 779	181 743	228 873	295 708	292 364	292 364	294 451	304 558	318 464
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		425 305	354 082	276 173	548 292	559 722	559 722	566 511	586 976	612 151
Vote 6 - Road Transport		41 690	69 774	88 977	142 944	200 363	200 363	197 406	230 521	261 436
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		43 664	45 530	50 208	82 677	83 018	83 018	96 073	100 300	104 762
Vote 8 - Public Safety		259 615	242 843	310 483	318 363	310 593	310 593	345 768	358 617	561 143
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		46 891	44 152	39 948	102 936	97 814	97 814	71 687	74 912	77 908
Vote 10 - Housing		12 437	14 365	15 275	22 487	22 334	22 334	23 308	24 333	25 428
Vote 11 - Water Management		656 547	1 058 171	633 450	911 406	922 489	922 489	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
Vote 12 - Waste Management		255 499	335 096	229 462	310 066	309 616	309 616	322 309	336 490	351 351
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		109 856	134 828	145 989	446 704	446 504	446 504	464 650	486 064	508 597
Vote 14 - Other		21 430	20 135	20 714	999	999	999	1 042	1 089	1 137
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		5 556	7 069	7 075	7 967	8 261	8 261	9 264	9 583	10 005
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**2 203 509**	**2 066 373**	**2 420 841**	**2 617 598**	**3 452 015**	**3 452 015**	**3 755 118**	**3 923 052**	**4 094 438**
1.1 - Electricity		2 203 509	2 066 373	2 420 841	2 617 598	3 452 015	3 452 015	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**1 806**	**1 116**	**1 373**	**4 585**	**4 949**	**4 949**	**5 127**	**5 348**	**5 503**
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		519	84	41	1 889	1 462	1 462	1 876	1 958	1 966
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		397	235	195	2 298	2 188	2 188	2 837	2 959	3 088
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		889	795	1 137	399	1 299	1 299	414	431	448
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management		1	2	1	–	0	0	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**14 075**	**26 668**	**17 428**	**31 114**	**25 928**	**25 928**	**24 058**	**33 025**	**29 056**
4.1 - Mayor and Council		14 075	24 239	17 250	21 114	21 114	21 114	21 958	22 925	23 956
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		–	2 429	178	10 000	4 814	4 814	2 100	10 100	5 100
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**1 247 552**	**836 213**	**901 404**	**1 015 265**	**1 012 795**	**1 012 795**	**1 155 554**	**1 274 133**	**1 375 817**
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		5	40	1 442	46	3 174	3 174	46	48	48
5.2 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance		1 247 493	835 460	899 350	1 013 362	1 007 763	1 007 763	1 154 819	1 273 367	1 375 021
5.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Human Resources		31	703	611	449	449	449	677	706	736
5.6 - Information Technology		12	10	–	12	12	12	12	12	12
5.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	1 387	1 387	1 387	–	–	–
5.8 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Property Services		11	–	–	9	9	9	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**213 838**	**191 466**	**157 071**	**213 778**	**213 778**	**213 778**	**240 845**	**252 060**	**282 166**
6.1 - Roads		10	–	–	129	129	129	2 124	3 130	5 136
6.2 - Public Transport		213 819	191 466	157 071	213 649	213 649	213 649	238 721	248 930	277 031
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**291 364**	**431 926**	**221 723**	**267 676**	**267 576**	**267 576**	**285 391**	**295 774**	**309 855**
7.1 - Project Management Unit		255 115	241 989	209 505	255 777	255 777	255 777	273 543	283 405	296 931
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		293	1 620	1 432	3 894	3 894	3 894	3 507	3 661	3 824
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		35 956	188 316	10 786	8 006	7 906	7 906	8 341	8 708	9 100
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		**19 223**	**20 124**	**17 887**	**20 978**	**20 399**	**20 399**	**20 856**	**21 784**	**22 753**
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		19 205	20 124	3 414	19 262	18 683	18 683	19 912	20 799	21 724
8.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		17	–	14 473	1 716	1 716	1 716	944	985	1 030
8.7 - Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		**486**	**278**	**505**	**531**	**631**	**631**	**752**	**784**	**818**
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		303	–	61	312	312	312	525	548	573
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		184	278	444	219	319	319	227	236	246
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		**4 049**	**8 394**	**9 355**	**3 728**	**3 778**	**3 778**	**4 377**	**4 570**	**4 775**
10.1 - Housing		4 049	8 394	9 355	3 728	3 778	3 778	4 377	4 570	4 775
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		**543 505**	**966 867**	**1 005 810**	**1 062 132**	**1 019 182**	**1 019 182**	**1 108 093**	**1 163 109**	**1 212 100**
11.1 - Water Treatment		421 879	–	–	434 941	434 941	434 941	388 789	405 236	422 407
11.2 - Water Distribution		121 626	966 867	1 005 810	627 191	584 241	584 241	719 303	757 873	789 693
11.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**99 123**	**235 824**	**285 242**	**285 929**	**286 829**	**286 829**	**289 866**	**301 761**	**314 131**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		86 255	149 281	155 949	158 035	158 035	158 035	156 856	163 431	170 268
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12 868	86 543	129 293	127 894	128 794	128 794	133 010	138 330	143 864
12.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		**176 953**	**231 051**	**257 988**	**483 063**	**483 063**	**483 063**	**506 025**	**535 518**	**539 032**
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		45 920	43	21	213 820	213 820	213 820	254 330	270 818	288 422
13.2 - Sewerage		131 033	231 008	257 967	269 242	269 242	269 242	251 694	264 699	250 610
13.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		**91 282**	**83 244**	**144 044**	**105 000**	**155 000**	**155 000**	**110 426**	**115 285**	**120 473**
14.1 - Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		91 282	83 244	144 044	105 000	155 000	155 000	110 426	115 285	120 473
14.4 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**4 906 764**	**5 099 545**	**5 440 671**	**6 111 376**	**6 945 923**	**6 945 923**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**3 266 625**	**1 980 375**	**3 078 194**	**2 037 927**	**2 873 109**	**2 873 109**	**3 045 110**	**3 184 093**	**3 324 040**
1.1 - Electricity		3 263 275	1 967 493	3 068 139	2 033 250	2 868 512	2 868 512	3 036 784	3 175 401	3 314 965
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 350	12 882	10 056	4 677	4 597	4 597	8 325	8 692	9 076
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**44 080**	**50 507**	**46 451**	**75 970**	**71 729**	**71 729**	**77 547**	**80 977**	**84 585**
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		16 473	19 232	20 060	27 689	25 648	25 648	26 909	28 097	29 347
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		20 174	22 716	19 285	39 305	37 095	37 095	41 123	42 931	44 854
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	14	14	14	15	15	16
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 430	8 534	7 101	8 896	8 905	8 905	9 432	9 862	10 295
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management		4	25	5	66	66	66	69	72	73
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**3 482**	**3 651**	**3 453**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**5 744**	**6 234**	**6 519**	**6 962**
3.1 - Pollution Control		3 482	3 651	3 453	5 744	5 744	5 744	6 234	6 519	6 962
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**211 779**	**181 743**	**228 873**	**295 708**	**292 364**	**292 364**	**294 451**	**304 558**	**318 464**
4.1 - Mayor and Council		122 361	131 361	141 252	161 330	168 610	168 610	166 089	173 436	181 242
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		89 418	50 383	87 621	134 378	123 754	123 754	128 361	131 121	137 222
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**425 305**	**354 082**	**276 173**	**548 292**	**559 722**	**559 722**	**566 511**	**586 976**	**612 151**
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		28 989	27 106	24 079	29 735	29 648	29 648	42 898	44 761	46 617
5.2 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance		253 603	175 561	123 362	399 805	400 453	400 453	388 692	401 639	419 162
5.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	14	14	14	15	15	16
5.5 - Human Resources		13 730	13 589	15 514	25 937	24 937	24 937	31 940	33 122	34 207
5.6 - Information Technology		36 612	32 718	20 565	28 643	28 643	28 643	28 758	29 966	31 227
5.7 - Legal Services		31 973	42 727	28 123	23 659	35 659	35 659	31 859	33 261	34 724
5.8 - Valuation Service		(5)	1	–	154	154	154	260	272	284
5.9 - Property Services		60 403	62 380	64 530	40 343	40 213	40 213	42 089	43 940	45 915
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**41 690**	**69 774**	**88 977**	**142 944**	**200 363**	**200 363**	**197 406**	**230 521**	**261 436**
6.1 - Roads		23 284	20 443	53 283	75 068	100 128	100 128	101 866	118 914	141 643
6.2 - Public Transport		18 406	49 331	35 694	67 876	100 235	100 235	95 540	111 608	119 793
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**43 664**	**45 530**	**50 208**	**82 677**	**83 018**	**83 018**	**96 073**	**100 300**	**104 762**
7.1 - Project Management Unit		77	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		3 554	2 619	3 442	6 363	6 363	6 363	6 618	6 909	7 220
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		15 439	16 266	18 745	34 368	34 589	34 589	47 751	49 852	52 045
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		22 451	24 191	26 185	37 428	37 816	37 816	35 963	37 546	39 235
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 142	2 454	1 836	2 243	1 821	1 821	3 215	3 356	3 507
7.7 - Risk Management		–	–	–	2 274	2 430	2 430	2 527	2 638	2 754
7.8 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		**259 615**	**242 843**	**310 483**	**318 363**	**310 593**	**310 593**	**345 768**	**358 617**	**561 143**
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		102 909	115 770	125 304	136 543	134 443	134 443	129 319	136 205	145 222
8.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		343	862	1 884	1 901	1 901	1 901	36	38	38
8.4 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		128 599	96 440	152 068	125 634	122 268	122 268	160 836	163 285	353 940
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 764	29 772	31 228	47 285	44 981	44 981	48 293	51 485	53 775
8.7 - Pounds		–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 284	7 604	8 168
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		**46 891**	**44 152**	**39 948**	**102 936**	**97 814**	**97 814**	**71 687**	**74 912**	**77 908**
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		31 517	27 084	25 351	42 564	38 714	38 714	41 417	43 279	45 205

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		6 464	6 496	4 974	12 242	12 070	12 070	12 816	13 387	13 615
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8 910	10 572	9 622	48 130	47 030	47 030	17 455	18 247	19 088
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		**12 437**	**14 365**	**15 275**	**22 487**	**22 334**	**22 334**	**23 308**	**24 333**	**25 428**
10.1 - Housing		12 437	14 365	15 275	22 487	22 334	22 334	23 308	24 333	25 428
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		**656 547**	**1 058 171**	**633 450**	**911 406**	**922 489**	**922 489**	**990 713**	**1 031 504**	**1 077 635**
11.1 - Water Treatment		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Water Distribution		656 547	1 058 171	633 450	911 406	922 489	922 489	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
11.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**255 499**	**335 096**	**229 462**	**310 066**	**309 616**	**309 616**	**322 309**	**336 490**	**351 351**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		85 589	60 150	12 798	15 833	15 383	15 383	16 460	17 185	17 941
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		169 910	274 946	216 664	294 233	294 233	294 233	305 848	319 306	333 410
12.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		**109 856**	**134 828**	**145 989**	**446 704**	**446 504**	**446 504**	**464 650**	**486 064**	**508 597**
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	166 410	166 410	166 410	167 995	176 356	185 262
13.2 - Sewerage		109 638	134 663	145 862	280 275	280 075	280 075	296 635	309 687	323 313
13.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Storm Water Management		219	165	127	20	20	20	20	21	22
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		**21 430**	**20 135**	**20 714**	**999**	**999**	**999**	**1 042**	**1 089**	**1 137**
14.1 - Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		–	26	21	999	999	999	1 042	1 089	1 137
14.4 - Asset Management		20 926	20 099	20 694	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Supply Chain Management		505	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		**5 556**	**7 069**	**7 075**	**7 967**	**8 261**	**8 261**	**9 264**	**9 583**	**10 005**
15.1 - Governance Function		5 556	7 069	7 075	7 967	8 261	8 261	9 264	9 583	10 005
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	353 910	362 089	398 240	496 067	496 067	496 067	496 067	516 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 190 288	2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 408 854	3 408 854	3 417 249	3 691 715	3 852 165	4 020 611
Service charges - water revenue	2	538 599	509 817	498 957	519 392	519 392	519 392	526 997	553 596	577 294	602 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	132 850	304 764	377 954	386 771	383 501	383 501	389 382	405 800	430 835	429 648
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	129 422	166 232	149 867	155 999	155 999	155 999	160 379	154 931	161 428	168 185
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 137	11 604	10 498	11 078	12 078	12 078	12 078	14 180	14 800	15 460
Interest earned - external investments		25 696	20 774	27 312	25 149	25 149	25 149	25 149	26 217	27 418	28 743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	395 409	411 621	411 621	411 621	411 621	428 086	446 922	467 033
Dividends received		24 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	10 708	9 000	9 369	9 269	9 269	9 269	9 399	9 813	10 254
Licences and permits		16 772	10 213	11 913	12 401	12 401	12 401	12 401	11 288	11 795	12 315
Agency services		1 037	101 249	100 849	104 983	154 983	154 983	154 983	110 424	115 282	120 469
Transfers and subsidies		626 124	503 873	689 047	947 882	954 919	954 919	954 919	1 127 277	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other revenue	2	9 959	65 763	15 001	16 656	6 934	6 934	6 934	18 537	20 252	22 968
Gains		963	10 477	14 035	6 200	6 200	6 200	1 423	6 448	6 715	6 994
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 662**	**4 561 786**	**5 004 304**	**5 669 738**	**6 557 371**	**6 557 371**	**6 578 854**	**7 074 800**	**7 483 842**	**7 858 535**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	724 916	739 404	792 398	875 664	840 503	840 503	840 503	905 598	943 179	1 170 666
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	64 306	68 229	68 229	68 229	68 229	70 958	74 081	77 414
Debt impairment	3	953 771	635 638	898 087	793 908	793 908	793 908	793 908	826 738	863 129	901 130
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	454 082	448 982	507 223	492 913	492 870	492 870	492 870	480 045	499 627	522 067
Finance charges		73 902	50 877	43 444	84 328	84 328	84 328	84 328	85 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	2 157 110	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 467 167	2 467 167	2 467 167	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Inventory consumed	8	459 260	433 464	427 952	498 896	504 518	504 518	504 518	547 166	571 245	596 818
Contracted services		286 616	251 400	394 970	612 110	684 454	684 454	684 454	708 127	766 732	823 952
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	19 990	742	19 502	19 552	19 552	19 552	20 292	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure	4, 5	217 644	237 158	227 479	236 888	249 129	249 129	249 129	250 573	255 917	265 764
Losses											
Total Expenditure		**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 043 793)**	**19 464**	**(170 423)**	**359 550**	**352 713**	**352 713**	**374 196**	**562 727**	**667 305**	**532 931**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		546 102	537 759	436 368	441 638	388 552	388 552	160 555	431 688	442 361	452 383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**534 751**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**534 751**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**534 751**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(497 691)**	**557 223**	**265 945**	**801 188**	**741 265**	**741 265**	**534 751**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		90 534	64 811	130 520	144 175	150 078	150 078	150 078	160 318	142 539	148 867
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		29 014	45 881	7 565	14 171	12 663	12 663	12 663	19 786	20 843	10 384
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		1 481	34 122	7 893	14 319	10 143	10 143	10 143	8 920	14 570	9 403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		15 798	4 005	2 542	12 369	11 569	11 569	11 569	9 530	4 425	4 875
Vote 6 - Road Transport		697 057	274 916	261 246	250 895	176 156	176 156	176 156	204 615	187 863	224 121
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		13 114	14 150	4 250	22 027	23 077	23 077	23 077	23 463	26 363	30 303
Vote 8 - Public Safety		16 319	5 000	1 950	23 655	23 705	23 705	23 705	17 903	14 268	11 658
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	11 625	9 725	9 725	9 725	13 046	10 805	1 080
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Vote 11 - Water Management		195 123	161 527	101 500	73 500	64 059	64 059	64 059	54 092	60 328	62 618
Vote 12 - Waste Management		14 466	5 200	1 000	1 030	4 430	4 430	4 430	9 880	12 000	8 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		86 055	61 725	60 340	57 447	32 184	32 184	32 184	91 076	111 356	106 425
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	157	157	157	157	280	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**1 941**	**111 756**	**17 435**	**26 845**	**21 869**	**21 869**	**21 869**	**18 731**	**18 994**	**14 279**
Executive and council		1 481	34 114	8 630	14 319	10 143	10 143	10 143	8 920	14 570	9 403
Finance and administration		460	77 635	8 542	12 369	11 569	11 569	11 569	9 530	4 425	4 875
Internal audit		–	8	264	157	157	157	157	280	–	–
Community and public safety		**45 333**	**11 070**	**4 015**	**50 951**	**47 593**	**47 593**	**47 593**	**52 298**	**47 548**	**24 826**
Community and social services		29 014	2 749	465	14 171	12 663	12 663	12 663	19 786	20 843	10 384
Sport and recreation		–	822	100	11 625	9 725	9 725	9 725	13 046	10 805	1 080
Public safety		16 319	5 000	1 950	23 655	23 705	23 705	23 705	17 903	14 268	11 658
Housing		–	2 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**710 171**	**286 566**	**263 996**	**272 922**	**199 233**	**199 233**	**199 233**	**228 078**	**214 226**	**254 424**
Planning and development		13 114	11 650	2 750	22 027	23 077	23 077	23 077	23 463	26 363	30 303
Road transport		697 057	274 916	261 246	250 895	176 156	176 156	176 156	204 615	187 863	224 121
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**386 179**	**261 945**	**293 360**	**276 152**	**250 752**	**250 752**	**250 752**	**315 366**	**326 223**	**325 910**
Energy sources		27 768	33 492	130 520	144 175	150 078	150 078	150 078	160 318	142 539	148 867
Water management		257 889	161 527	101 500	73 500	64 059	64 059	64 059	54 092	60 328	62 618
Waste water management		86 055	61 725	60 340	57 447	32 184	32 184	32 184	91 076	111 356	106 425
Waste management		14 466	5 200	1 000	1 030	4 430	4 430	4 430	9 880	12 000	8 000
Other		15 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Funded by:											
National Government		543 665	534 079	426 206	441 318	371 724	371 724	371 724	431 069	441 861	451 939
Provincial Government		2 437	4 249	615	320	511	511	511	619	500	444
District Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)						2 287	2 287	2 287	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**546 102**	**538 328**	**426 821**	**441 638**	**374 522**	**374 522**	**374 522**	**431 688**	**442 361**	**452 383**
Borrowing	6	–	–	125 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		612 859	133 009	26 985	182 945	185 585	185 585	185 585	182 785	164 631	167 056
Total Capital Funding	7	**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**624 583**	**560 107**	**560 107**	**560 107**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Electricity									–	–
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Libraries and Archives									–	–
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									–	–
2.3 - Child Care Facilities									–	–
2.4 - Aged Care									–	–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									–	–
									–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases									–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Pollution Control									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Mayor and Council									–	–
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									–	–
5.2 - Security Services									–	–
5.3 - Finance									–	–
5.4 - Fleet Management									–	–
5.5 - Human Resources									–	–
5.6 - Information Technology									–	–
5.7 - Legal Services									–	–
5.8 - Valuation Service									–	–
5.9 - Property Services									–	–
									–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Roads									–	–
6.2 - Public Transport									–	–
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation									–	–
6.4 - Taxi Ranks									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Project Management Unit									–	–
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development									–	–
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning									–	–
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									–	–
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities									–	–
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									–	–
7.7 - Risk Management									–	–
7.8 - Billboards									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection									–	–
8.2 - Cleansing									–	–
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances									–	–
8.4 - Civil Defence									–	–
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals									–	–
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									–	–
8.7 - Pounds									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)									–	–
9.2 - Recreational Facilities									–	–
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Housing									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Water Treatment									–	–
11.2 - Water Distribution									–	–
11.3 - Water Storage									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									–	–
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal									–	–
12.3 - Street Cleaning									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment									–	–
13.2 - Sewerage									–	–
13.3 - Public Toilets									–	–
13.4 - Storm Water Management									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Markets									–	–
14.2 - Health Services									–	–
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation									–	–
14.4 - Asset Management									–	–
14.5 - Supply Chain Management									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Governance Function									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
									–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		**90 534**	**64 811**	**130 520**	**144 175**	**150 078**	**150 078**	**150 078**	**160 318**	**142 539**
1.1 - Electricity		84 782	62 619	124 520	138 125	131 078	131 078	131 078	130 318	136 539
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 752	2 192	6 000	6 050	19 000	19 000	19 000	30 000	6 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		**29 014**	**45 881**	**7 565**	**14 171**	**12 663**	**12 663**	**12 663**	**19 786**	**20 843**
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		3 079	1 749	615	320	511	511	511	619	500
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		25 935	43 132	5 750	300	1 300	1 300	1 300	14 167	10 343
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	1 000	1 200	13 551	10 851	10 851	10 851	5 000	10 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		**1 481**	**34 122**	**7 893**	**14 319**	**10 143**	**10 143**	**10 143**	**8 920**	**14 570**
4.1 - Mayor and Council		996	47	–	100	100	100	100	504	–
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		485	34 075	7 893	14 219	10 043	10 043	10 043	8 417	14 570
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		**15 798**	**4 005**	**2 542**	**12 369**	**11 569**	**11 569**	**11 569**	**9 530**	**4 425**
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		461	5	–	25	25	25	25	30	–
5.2 - Security Services		–	–	–	7 322	6 522	6 522	6 522	2 382	2 487
5.3 - Finance		460	1 500	950	212	212	212	212	4 274	57
5.4 - Fleet Management					810	810	810	810	844	881
5.5 - Human Resources		107	–	592	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Information Technology		14 770	2 500	1 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	1 000
5.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
5.8 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		**697 057**	**274 916**	**261 246**	**250 895**	**176 156**	**176 156**	**176 156**	**204 615**	**187 863**
6.1 - Roads		697 057	274 916	261 246	158 601	129 044	129 044	129 044	142 750	136 000
6.2 - Public Transport					77 683	39 552	39 552	39 552	61 765	51 763
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	100	100
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–		14 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		**13 114**	**14 150**	**4 250**	**22 027**	**23 077**	**23 077**	**23 077**	**23 463**	**26 363**
7.1 - Project Management Unit					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		12 025	4 700	750	13 740	14 790	14 790	14 790	17 211	19 836
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 089	9 450	3 500	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 252	6 527
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					2 287	2 287	2 287	2 287	–	–
7.7 - Risk Management					–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		**16 319**	**5 000**	**1 950**	**23 655**	**23 705**	**23 705**	**23 705**	**17 903**	**14 268**
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		16 319	5 000	1 950	12 360	11 960	11 960	11 960	8 360	4 663
8.2 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	1 600	1 100	1 100	1 100	4 333	2 175
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–		6 515	7 465	7 465	7 465	3 360	3 380
8.7 - Pounds		–	–	–	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	1 850	4 050
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 625**	**9 725**	**9 725**	**9 725**	**13 046**	**10 805**
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	1 510	1 610	1 610	1 610	6 800	–
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	115	115	115	115	747	805
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	10 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 499	10 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 563**	**1 632**
10.1 - Housing		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		**195 123**	**161 527**	**101 500**	**73 500**	**64 059**	**64 059**	**64 059**	**54 092**	**60 328**
11.1 - Water Treatment		195 123	161 527	101 500	22 000	18 100	18 100	18 100	10 000	8 000
11.2 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	50 500	45 959	45 959	45 959	38 092	41 328
11.3 - Water Storage		–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	6 000	11 000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**14 466**	**5 200**	**1 000**	**1 030**	**4 430**	**4 430**	**4 430**	**9 880**	**12 000**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		14 466	5 200	1 000	1 000	4 400	4 400	4 400	2 000	10 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	30	30	30	30	7 880	2 000
12.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		**86 055**	**61 725**	**60 340**	**57 447**	**32 184**	**32 184**	**32 184**	**91 076**	**111 356**
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewerage		32 802	61 725	60 340	53 447	29 088	29 088	29 088	86 076	101 856
13.3 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - Storm Water Management		53 253	–	–	4 000	3 097	3 097	3 097	5 000	9 500
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**157**	**157**	**157**	**157**	**280**	**–**
15.1 - Governance Function		–	–	–	157	157	157	157	280	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**
Total Capital Expenditure		**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
148 867
141 367
7 500
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
10 384
444
9 940
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
9 403
54
9 350
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
4 875
–
2 596
359
920
–
1 000
–
–
–
–
224 121
173 482
50 599
40
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
30 303
–
–
23 489
6 814
–
–
–
–
–
–
11 658
7 768
–
–
–
560
2 910
420
–
–
–
1 080
–
920
160
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
1 704
1 704
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
62 618
9 000
38 618
15 000
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
8 000
8 000
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
106 425
–
93 425
–
13 000
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
619 439
619 439

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		566 368	464 517	379 496	650 988	705 051	705 051	705 051	987 263	1 652 790	2 150 643
Call investment deposits	1	26 688	21 888	17 882	30 675	33 222	33 222	33 222	46 520	77 880	101 339
Consumer debtors	1	128 053	525 902	183 283	190 431	190 431	190 431	190 431	198 049	206 763	216 067
Other debtors		4 675	102 393	107 001	111 174	111 174	111 174	111 174	115 621	120 708	126 140
Current portion of long-term receivables		78	971	1 015	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 054	1 096	1 145	1 196
Inventory	2	151 517	318 054	190 101	626 517	626 517	626 517	626 517	145 594	161 096	175 684
Total current assets		**877 379**	**1 433 724**	**878 778**	**1 610 840**	**1 667 450**	**1 667 450**	**1 667 450**	**1 494 144**	**2 220 382**	**2 771 070**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					–	–	–		–	–	–
Investments		1 037	877	917	952	952	952	952	991	1 034	1 081
Investment property		169 589	358 202	374 321	388 920	388 920	388 920	388 920	404 477	422 273	441 276
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	8 894 111	11 838 995	10 170 156	10 546 720	10 450 055	10 450 055	10 450 055	10 576 962	11 046 979	11 539 354
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		34	804	840	873	794	794	794	4 048	2 920	2 374
Other non-current assets		1 369	136	142	147	147	147	147	30	31	32
Total non current assets		**9 066 140**	**12 199 014**	**10 546 376**	**10 937 612**	**10 840 868**	**10 840 868**	**10 840 868**	**10 986 507**	**11 473 237**	**11 984 118**
TOTAL ASSETS		**9 943 519**	**13 632 739**	**11 425 154**	**12 548 453**	**12 508 319**	**12 508 319**	**12 508 319**	**12 480 651**	**13 693 619**	**14 755 187**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	72 714	88 513	92 496	96 103	96 103	96 103	96 103	99 948	104 345	109 041
Consumer deposits		51 631	49 364	48 620	52 789	52 789	52 789	52 789	54 901	57 317	59 896
Trade and other payables	4	1 733 938	605 302	414 838	556 394	556 394	556 394	556 394	611 792	636 405	644 770
Provisions		23 197	23 824	24 896	25 867	25 927	25 927	25 927	26 902	28 086	29 349
Total current liabilities		**1 881 480**	**767 003**	**580 850**	**731 154**	**731 214**	**731 214**	**731 214**	**793 542**	**826 153**	**843 056**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		445 404	703 000	600 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	400 000	350 000	250 000
Provisions		229 905	251 058	262 356	272 587	272 587	272 587	272 587	325 299	348 412	373 091
Total non current liabilities		**675 309**	**954 058**	**862 356**	**822 587**	**822 587**	**822 587**	**822 587**	**725 299**	**698 412**	**623 091**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 556 789**	**1 721 061**	**1 443 206**	**1 553 741**	**1 553 801**	**1 553 801**	**1 553 801**	**1 518 841**	**1 524 565**	**1 466 147**
NET ASSETS	5	**7 386 730**	**11 911 677**	**9 981 949**	**10 994 712**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 961 810**	**12 169 054**	**13 289 040**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 120 592	11 612 697	9 682 968	7 875 945	7 835 752	7 835 752	7 835 752	10 442 996	11 627 412	12 723 024
Reserves	4	266 138	298 980	298 980	3 118 766	3 118 766	3 118 766	3 118 766	518 814	541 642	566 016
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**7 386 730**	**11 911 677**	**9 981 949**	**10 994 712**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 961 810**	**12 169 054**	**13 289 040**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		353 910	336 122	290 716	391 893	391 893	391 893	391 893	506 902	519 646	512 598
Service charges		2 296 784	2 769 049	2 390 394	2 867 255	3 706 672	3 706 672	3 706 672	4 328 042	4 528 723	4 705 480
Other revenue		34 801	124 366	147 260	154 489	206 289	206 289	206 289	163 828	171 942	181 465
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	649 468	846 823	952 112	946 775	1 004 359	1 004 359	1 004 359	1 127 277	1 269 477	1 421 222
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	506 885	538 136	426 821	441 638	333 862	333 862	333 862	239 106	240 535	240 734
Interest		–	–	–	230 960	230 960	230 960	230 960	64 981	67 840	70 893
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 685 750)	(3 585 493)	(3 702 172)	(3 919 251)	(4 809 088)	(4 809 088)	(4 809 088)	(5 105 778)	(5 304 406)	(5 793 294)
Finance charges		(10 282)	(50 877)	(38 167)	(84 328)	(84 328)	(84 328)	(84 328)	(85 409)	(89 141)	(93 176)
Transfers and Grants	1		(17 892)	(19 610)	(19 502)	(19 502)	(19 502)	(19 502)	(20 292)	(21 164)	(22 073)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 145 816**	**960 234**	**447 353**	**1 009 929**	**961 116**	**961 116**	**961 116**	**1 218 656**	**1 383 452**	**1 223 848**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6 824	1 052	14 035	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	2 157	2 252	2 354
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									38	44	47
Payments											
Capital assets		(665 448)	(671 337)	(571 404)	(624 870)	(519 447)	(519 447)	(519 447)	(614 473)	(606 992)	(619 439)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(658 624)**	**(670 286)**	**(557 370)**	**(618 670)**	**(513 247)**	**(513 247)**	**(513 247)**	**(612 277)**	**(604 696)**	**(617 039)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(8 631)	–	125 000	–	–	–	–	19 215	20 060	20 963
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		191	2 398	2 398	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 112	2 416	2 579
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(116 330)	(88 513)	(105 373)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(99 948)	(104 345)	(109 041)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(124 770)**	**(86 115)**	**22 025**	**(106 974)**	**(106 974)**	**(106 974)**	**(106 974)**	**(78 621)**	**(81 869)**	**(85 498)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**362 422**	**203 833**	**(87 992)**	**284 285**	**340 896**	**340 896**	**340 896**	**527 758**	**696 887**	**521 311**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	230 634	282 572	485 370	397 378	397 378	397 378	397 378	**506 025**	**1 033 783**	**1 730 670**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**593 056**	**486 405**	**397 378**	**681 663**	**738 273**	**738 273**	**738 273**	**1 033 783**	**1 730 670**	**2 251 982**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	3 848 672	4 615 547	4 221 337	5 039 210	5 880 235	5 880 235	5 880 235	6 432 293	6 800 414	7 134 745
Total payments	(3 361 480)	(4 325 599)	(4 331 354)	(4 647 951)	(5 432 365)	(5 432 365)	(5 432 365)	(5 825 952)	(6 021 702)	(6 527 982)
	487 192	289 948	(110 017)	391 260	447 870	447 870	447 870	606 341	778 713	606 763
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(8 440)	2 398	127 398	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	21 365	22 520	23 589
Repayment of borrowing	(116 330)	(88 513)	(105 373)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(109 483)	(99 948)	(104 345)	(109 041)
	362 422	203 833	(87 992)	284 285	340 896	340 896	340 896	527 758	696 887	521 311
	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	593 056	486 405	397 378	681 663	738 273	738 273	738 273	1 033 783	1 730 670	2 251 982
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	1 037	877	917	952	952	952	952	991	1 034	1 081
Cash and investments available:		**594 093**	**487 282**	**398 295**	**682 616**	**739 226**	**739 226**	**739 226**	**1 034 774**	**1 731 704**	**2 253 062**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	45 000	145 371	123 568	123 568	123 568	123 568	100 928	92 818	81 919
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	1 664 215	75 013	57 897	193 099	179 546	179 546	180 639	224 740	245 019	251 261
Other provisions		253 102	274 882	287 252	298 454	298 514	298 514	298 514	352 201	376 498	402 440
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**1 917 317**	**394 895**	**490 520**	**615 121**	**601 628**	**601 628**	**602 721**	**677 869**	**714 335**	**735 620**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(1 323 225)**	**92 387**	**(92 226)**	**67 495**	**137 598**	**137 598**	**136 505**	**356 905**	**1 017 370**	**1 517 442**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	96 769	503 917	192 103	219 501	233 054	233 054	231 961	265 089	276 608	288 642
Creditors due	1 760 984	578 930	250 000	412 600	412 600	412 600	412 600	489 829	521 627	539 903
Total	(1 664 215)	(75 013)	(57 897)	(193 099)	(179 546)	(179 546)	(180 639)	(224 740)	(245 019)	(251 261)
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	132 728	628 295	290 284	301 605	301 605	301 605	301 605	313 670	327 471	342 207
Estimate of debtors collection rate	72.9%	80.2%	66.2%	72.8%	77.3%	77.3%	76.9%	84.5%	84.5%	84.3%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	8 523	8 864	8 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	8 523	8 864	8 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**900 086**	**65 190**	**165 570**	**254 530**	**239 155**	**239 155**	**333 461**	**325 411**	**336 783**
Roads Infrastructure		603 956	8 010	65 109	78 560	72 944	72 944	116 500	122 596	145 627
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	15 000	3 097	3 097	8 000	15 000	21 000
Electrical Infrastructure		10 649	14 420	9 100	15 150	28 600	28 600	39 482	15 899	17 835
Water Supply Infrastructure		81 290	–	44 000	42 350	28 609	28 609	35 292	41 328	45 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 406	–	18 000	2 500	7 300	7 300	30 000	39 433	25 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	400	400	5 000	2 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***710 301***	***22 430***	***136 209***	***153 560***	***140 950***	***140 950***	***234 274***	***236 256***	***255 580***
Community Facilities		–	4 010	1 300	2 711	2 711	2 711	3 935	561	271
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	10 000	8 000	8 000	6 621	12 023	2 131
Community Assets		**–**	***4 010***	***1 300***	***12 711***	***10 711***	***10 711***	***10 556***	***12 583***	***2 402***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	8 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	4 794	–	–	–	6 000	6 264	6 540
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	***4 794***	***5 000***	***5 000***	***5 000***	***9 000***	***11 264***	***14 540***
Operational Buildings		25 055	17 404	–	15 008	22 408	22 408	22 350	27 809	24 492
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***25 055***	***17 404***	**–**	***15 008***	***22 408***	***22 408***	***22 350***	***27 809***	***24 492***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 000	10 335	10 250	10 250	11 561	10 850	10 741
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	***3 000***	***10 335***	***10 250***	***10 250***	***11 561***	***10 850***	***10 741***
Computer Equipment		**3 884**	**3 150**	**2 399**	**7 104**	**7 639**	**7 639**	**3 551**	**2 761**	**3 386**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**724**	**375**	**7 066**	**12 268**	**9 288**	**9 288**	**8 660**	**4 313**	**3 287**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**100**	**8 152**	**20 575**	**14 339**	**14 339**	**14 268**	**8 137**	**8 362**
Transport Assets		**160 122**	**17 410**	**650**	**11 970**	**12 570**	**12 570**	**12 990**	**4 910**	**7 180**
Land		**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 252**	**6 527**	**6 814**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**258 875**	**606 148**	**273 531**	**211 786**	**133 858**	**133 858**	**146 090**	**146 384**	**146 050**
Roads Infrastructure		58 845	264 506	133 441	126 309	63 678	63 678	49 131	39 496	37 672
Storm water Infrastructure		5 752	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	2 000	105 000	50 500	50 500	50 500	43 621	45 936	47 354
Water Supply Infrastructure		106 729	161 527	10 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		71 940	61 595	20 840	25 947	8 000	8 000	41 908	50 672	51 382
Solid Waste Infrastructure		314	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***243 580***	***511 828***	***269 281***	***203 756***	***122 178***	***122 178***	***134 660***	***136 105***	***136 407***
Community Facilities		–	8 606	200	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 500	2 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	596	–	–	–	–	300	313	327
Community Assets		**–**	***9 202***	***200***	***2 000***	***2 000***	***2 000***	***3 800***	***2 313***	***1 327***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	550	800	5 250	5 250	2 000	2 088	2 180
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	***550***	***800***	***5 250***	***5 250***	***2 000***	***2 088***	***2 180***
Operational Buildings		–	37 265	3 500	5 230	4 430	4 430	5 630	5 877	6 136
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***39 765***	***3 500***	***5 230***	***4 430***	***4 430***	***5 630***	***5 877***	***6 136***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**2 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**314**	**1 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**14 981**	**4 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**30 319**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**6 848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	139 705	160 553	146 434	146 434	134 922	135 197	136 606
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	73 400	45 360	33 703	33 703	26 000	19 000	26 000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	6 700	51 050	48 550	48 550	63 169	65 952	68 190
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	38 500	12 500	21 000	21 000	10 000	12 000	8 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 500	23 500	13 088	13 088	14 168	12 351	16 543
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*135 100*	*136 410*	*124 341*	*124 341*	*118 337*	*113 303*	*123 733*
Community Facilities		–	–	3 025	15 703	13 903	13 903	10 022	15 086	5 310
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	*3 025*	*15 703*	*13 903*	*13 903*	*10 022*	*15 086*	*5 310*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	2 350	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 176	4 360
Investment properties		–	–	–	*3 350*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*4 000*	*4 176*	*4 360*
Operational Buildings		–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Other Assets		–	–	*1 580*	*1 500*	*1 500*	*1 500*	*1 563*	*1 632*	*1 704*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	3 590	3 690	3 690	1 000	1 000	1 500
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 158 961	671 337	578 806	626 870	519 447	519 447	614 473	606 992	619 439
Roads Infrastructure		662 801	272 516	271 950	250 229	170 325	170 325	191 631	181 093	209 298
Storm water Infrastructure		5 752	17 000	–	19 000	11 097	11 097	13 000	19 000	26 000
Electrical Infrastructure		10 649	16 420	120 800	116 700	127 650	127 650	146 272	127 787	133 378
Water Supply Infrastructure		188 019	161 527	92 500	55 850	49 609	49 609	45 292	53 328	53 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		86 346	61 595	55 340	51 947	28 388	28 388	86 076	102 456	93 425
Solid Waste Infrastructure		314	5 200	–	–	400	400	5 000	2 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*953 881*	*534 258*	*540 590*	*493 726*	*387 469*	*387 469*	*487 272*	*485 664*	*515 720*
Community Facilities		–	12 616	4 525	20 414	18 614	18 614	17 457	17 647	6 581
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	596	–	10 000	8 000	8 000	6 921	12 336	2 458
Community Assets		–	*13 212*	*4 525*	*30 414*	*26 614*	*26 614*	*24 377*	*29 983*	*9 039*
Heritage Assets		–	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	550	6 800	11 250	11 250	5 000	7 088	10 180
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	4 794	2 350	2 000	2 000	10 000	10 440	10 899
Investment properties		–	–	*5 344*	*9 150*	*13 250*	*13 250*	*15 000*	*17 528*	*21 079*
Operational Buildings		25 055	54 669	3 580	20 238	26 838	26 838	27 980	33 686	30 628
Housing		–	2 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Other Assets		*25 055*	*57 169*	*5 080*	*21 738*	*28 338*	*28 338*	*29 543*	*35 318*	*32 332*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 000	10 335	10 250	10 250	11 561	10 850	10 741
Intangible Assets		–	–	*3 000*	*10 335*	*10 250*	*10 250*	*11 561*	*10 850*	*10 741*
Computer Equipment		3 884	5 379	2 399	7 104	7 639	7 639	3 551	2 761	3 386
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 038	1 444	7 066	12 268	9 288	9 288	8 660	4 313	3 287
Machinery and Equipment		14 981	4 988	8 152	24 165	18 029	18 029	15 268	9 137	9 862
Transport Assets		160 122	47 729	650	11 970	12 570	12 570	12 990	4 910	7 180
Land		–	6 848	2 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 252	6 527	6 814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 158 961	671 337	578 806	626 870	519 447	519 447	614 473	606 992	619 439

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	9 065 103	12 199 371	10 546 692	10 936 660	10 839 916	10 839 916	10 985 517	11 472 203	11 983 037
Roads Infrastructure		85 616	162 170	323 572	1 000 578	998 253	998 253	190 581	179 996	208 154
Storm water Infrastructure		7 044	7 114	11 884	19 000	11 097	11 097	13 000	19 000	26 000
Electrical Infrastructure		(64 126)	(148 737)	(232 753)	859 601	872 151	872 151	16 345 622	17 077 749	17 855 541
Water Supply Infrastructure		484 104	490 789	469 614	521 073	515 832	515 832	45 292	53 328	53 618
Sanitation Infrastructure		(505 998)	(479 317)	(449 134)	26 000	19 588	19 588	44 168	51 784	42 043
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(96 183)	(192 472)	(288 761)	–	–	–	5 000	2 000	–
Rail Infrastructure		3 366 419	3 366 419	3 366 419	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	1	1 410	410	410	1 290	1 316	1 364
Infrastructure		***3 276 875***	***3 205 966***	***3 200 843***	***2 427 662***	***2 417 331***	***2 417 331***	***16 644 953***	***17 385 174***	***18 186 721***
Community Assets		1 528 487	1 521 918	1 401 806	377 058	370 358	370 358	(6 200 995)	(6 464 292)	(6 773 398)
Heritage Assets		1 369	1 369	1 374	147	147	147	30	31	32
Investment properties		169 789	157 923	146 733	388 920	388 920	388 920	404 477	422 273	441 276
Other Assets		704 115	3 610 439	2 033 567	5 769 979	5 778 279	5 778 279	25 712	31 617	27 980
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		(18)	(26)	(31)	873	788	788	4 048	2 920	2 374
Computer Equipment		2 045 737	2 188 443	2 266 327	116 090	36 278	36 278	67 775	65 750	67 422
Furniture and Office Equipment		(36 589)	(44 555)	(51 138)	36 623	35 313	35 313	7 449	5 060	4 090
Machinery and Equipment		6 002	3 998	2 574	31 943	24 537	24 537	16 986	12 282	12 565
Transport Assets		(61 555)	(70 327)	(79 512)	169 352	169 952	169 952	8 830	4 860	7 160
Land		1 430 891	1 624 221	1 624 148	1 618 012	1 618 012	1 618 012	6 252	6 527	6 814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**9 065 103**	**12 199 371**	**10 546 692**	**10 936 660**	**10 839 916**	**10 839 916**	**10 985 517**	**11 472 203**	**11 983 037**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**473 299**	**474 004**	**520 534**	**643 697**	**641 655**	**641 655**	**632 729**	**661 727**	**694 173**
Depreciation	7	454 082	448 982	507 223	492 913	492 870	492 870	480 045	499 627	522 067
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**19 217**	**25 023**	**13 311**	**150 785**	**148 785**	**148 785**	**152 684**	**162 100**	**172 106**
Roads Infrastructure		–	22	21	72	72	72	76	79	82
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	29	524	524	524	546	570	594
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	16 816	4 434	135 450	135 450	135 450	131 758	140 153	149 086
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	662	1 230	2 300	2 300	2 300	7 146	7 561	8 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 042	1 088	1 136
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***14 712***	***17 499***	***5 714***	***139 346***	***139 346***	***139 346***	***140 568***	***149 450***	***158 898***
Community Facilities		87	–	–	281	281	281	293	306	320
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
Community Assets		***87***	***–***	***–***	***281***	***281***	***281***	***493***	***515***	***538***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	200	200	200	208	218	227
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***–***	***–***	***–***	***200***	***200***	***200***	***208***	***218***	***227***
Operational Buildings		445	439	502	820	820	820	854	892	932
Housing		188	305	608	956	956	956	994	1 038	1 084
Other Assets		***633***	***744***	***1 110***	***1 776***	***1 776***	***1 776***	***1 848***	***1 929***	***2 016***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**3 150**	**6 687**	**5 357**	**4 164**	**4 164**	**4 164**	**4 339**	**4 530**	**4 729**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**183**	**40**	**–**	**1 557**	**1 557**	**1 557**	**1 623**	**1 694**	**1 769**
Machinery and Equipment		**451**	**51**	**1 130**	**3 460**	**1 460**	**1 460**	**3 606**	**3 764**	**3 930**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**473 299**	**474 004**	**520 534**	**643 697**	**641 655**	**641 655**	**632 729**	**661 727**	**694 173**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*22.3%*	*90.3%*	*71.4%*	*59.4%*	*54.0%*	*54.0%*	*45.7%*	*46.4%*	*45.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*57.0%*	*135.0%*	*81.5%*	*75.5%*	*56.9%*	*56.9%*	*58.5%*	*56.4%*	*54.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.2%*	*0.2%*	*0.1%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		74 912	105 000	109 200	113 568	113 568	113 568	118 111	122 835	127 749
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		138 915	175 000	182 000	189 280	189 280	189 280	196 851	204 725	212 914
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14 189	16 000	16 640	17 306	17 306	17 306	17 998	18 718	19 467
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	18 080	25 000	26 000	27 040	27 040	27 040	28 122	29 246	30 416
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		246 096	321 000	333 840	347 194	347 194	347 194	361 082	375 525	390 546
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
Total number of households	5	**262 576**	**337 480**	**355 840**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**384 877**	**400 272**	**416 283**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		138 794	138 794	234 562	304 930	304 930	304 930	311 029	317 249	323 594
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12 579	12 579	21 259	27 636	27 636	27 636	28 189	28 752	29 328
Chemical toilet		2 653	2 653	4 484	5 829	5 829	5 829	5 946	6 064	6 186
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31 651	31 651	53 490	69 537	69 537	69 537	70 928	72 346	73 793
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		63 027	63 027	106 516	138 470	138 470	138 470	141 239	144 064	146 945
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		248 704	248 704	420 311	546 402	546 402	546 402	557 330	568 477	579 846
Bucket toilet		1 864	2 423	3 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 192	5 450	7 084	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		7 815	10 160	13 207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 871	18 033	23 441	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**262 575**	**266 737**	**443 752**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**557 330**	**568 477**	**579 846**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 797	13 000	13 520	14 061	14 061	14 061	14 342	14 629	14 922
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		201 186	56 000	58 240	60 570	60 570	60 570	61 781	63 017	64 277
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		205 983	69 000	71 760	74 631	74 631	74 631	76 124	77 646	79 199
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		29 684	29 684	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 684	29 684	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**235 667**	**98 684**	**86 602**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**76 124**	**77 646**	**79 199**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**176 089**	**176 441**	**176 794**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**181 710**	**185 344**	**189 051**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 875	2 875	641	647	647	647	660	673	687
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 875	2 875	2 492	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 567	2 619	2 671
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 875	2 875	560	566	566	566	577	589	600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 875	2 875	738	745	745	745	760	775	791
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		6 275	6 638	7 284	7 604	7 604	7 604	7 590	7 924	8 272
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		4 853	5 134	5 633	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 870	6 128	6 398
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		1 550	1 640	8 042	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 379	8 748	9 133
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	3 828	4 195	4 380	4 380	4 380	4 363	4 537	4 719
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		247 685	247 685	221 115	234 890	234 890	234 890	244 286	254 308	264 807
Total cost of FBS provided		**260 362**	**264 926**	**246 269**	**261 150**	**261 150**	**261 150**	**270 487**	**281 645**	**293 329**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		41 650	44 065	46 195	46 407	97 939	97 939	48 356	50 483	52 856
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	14 557	14 557	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	7 796	7 796	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	17 694	17 694	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	8 213	8 213	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**87 098**	**89 514**	**91 644**	**91 855**	**191 646**	**191 646**	**93 804**	**95 932**	**98 305**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		395 560	406 155	444 435	542 474	594 006	594 006	594 006	565 258	590 129	585 454
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		41 650	44 065	46 195	46 407	97 939	97 939	97 939	48 356	50 483	52 856
Net Property Rates		**353 910**	**362 089**	**398 240**	**496 067**	**496 067**	**496 067**	**496 067**	**516 902**	**539 646**	**532 598**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2 191 838	2 224 809	2 314 263	2 574 562	3 434 943	3 434 943	3 434 943	3 700 094	3 860 913	4 029 744
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***						17 694	17 694	17 694			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 550	1 640	8 042	8 395	8 395	8 395		8 379	8 748	9 133
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**2 190 288**	**2 223 168**	**2 306 221**	**2 566 167**	**3 408 854**	**3 408 854**	**3 417 249**	**3 691 715**	**3 852 165**	**4 020 611**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		544 874	516 455	506 241	526 997	541 553	541 553	541 553	561 186	585 218	610 308
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***						14 557	14 557	14 557			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 275	6 638	7 284	7 604	7 604	7 604		7 590	7 924	8 272
Net Service charges - water revenue		**538 599**	**509 817**	**498 957**	**519 392**	**519 392**	**519 392**	**526 997**	**553 596**	**577 294**	**602 035**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		137 702	309 898	383 588	392 652	397 178	397 178	397 178	411 670	436 963	436 045
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***						7 796	7 796	7 796			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 853	5 134	5 633	5 881	5 881	5 881		5 870	6 128	6 398
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**132 850**	**304 764**	**377 954**	**386 771**	**383 501**	**383 501**	**389 382**	**405 800**	**430 835**	**429 648**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		129 422	170 061	154 062	160 379	168 591	168 591	168 591	159 294	165 966	172 904
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***						8 213	8 213	8 213			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	3 828	4 195	4 380	4 380	4 380		4 363	4 537	4 719
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**129 422**	**166 232**	**149 867**	**155 999**	**155 999**	**155 999**	**160 379**	**154 931**	**161 428**	**168 185**
Other Revenue by source											
Administrative Handling Fees									68	71	75
Bad Debts Recovered									–	–	–
Breakages and Losses Recovered									1 002	1 046	1 093
Collection Charges									825	861	900
Commission									651	680	710
Discounts and Early Settlements									241	252	263
Incidental Cash Surpluses									522	545	570
Inspection Fees									4 774	4 984	5 208
Registration Fees									56	59	61
Staff Recoveries									46	48	48
Request for Information									744	777	781
Insurance Refund									1 274	1 330	1 388
Sale of Property									–	–	–
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts									–	–	–
Bursary Repayment									–	–	–
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance									237	247	258
Skills Development Levy Refund									–	–	–
Arbor City Awards Competition									–	–	–
Other Revenue		9 959	65 763	15 001	16 656	6 934	6 934	6 934	8 097	9 352	11 612
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**9 959**	**65 763**	**15 001**	**16 656**	**6 934**	**6 934**	**6 934**	**18 537**	**20 252**	**22 968**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	724 916	739 404	792 398	875 664	840 503	840 503	840 503	547 664	571 751	596 851
Pension and UIF Contributions									106 879	111 613	116 620
Medical Aid Contributions									54 875	57 312	246 950
Overtime									49 850	52 065	54 404
Performance Bonus									41 889	43 751	45 669
Motor Vehicle Allowance									24 336	25 399	26 505
Cellphone Allowance									254	265	277
Housing Allowances									37 310	37 596	37 821
Other benefits and allowances									26 171	26 339	27 716
Payments in lieu of leave									844	881	920
Long service awards									1 924	2 008	2 096
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								13 600	14 198	14 837
sub-total	5	**724 916**	**739 404**	**792 398**	**875 664**	**840 503**	**840 503**	**840 503**	**905 598**	**943 179**	**1 170 666**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Employee related costs	1	**724 916**	**739 404**	**792 398**	**875 664**	**840 503**	**840 503**	**840 503**	**905 598**	**943 179**	**1 170 666**
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		454 064	448 974	507 217	492 913	492 870	492 870	492 870	480 045	499 627	522 067
Lease amortisation		18	8	6					–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–					–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**454 082**	**448 982**	**507 223**	**492 913**	**492 870**	**492 870**	**492 870**	**480 045**	**499 627**	**522 067**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		2 157 110	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 467 167	2 467 167	2 467 167	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Total bulk purchases	1	**2 157 110**	**1 664 517**	**1 818 125**	**1 627 750**	**2 467 167**	**2 467 167**	**2 467 167**	**2 617 167**	**2 732 323**	**2 852 545**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		23 154	19 990	742	19 502	19 552	19 552	19 552	20 292	21 164	22 073
Non-cash transfers and grants		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**23 404**	**19 990**	**742**	**19 502**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**20 292**	**21 164**	**22 073**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		286 616	251 400	394 970	612 110	684 454	684 454	684 454	253 351	276 613	305 712
Consultants and Professional Services									161 047	163 594	169 622
Contractors									293 729	326 525	348 618
Total contracted services		**286 616**	**251 400**	**394 970**	**612 110**	**684 454**	**684 454**	**684 454**	**708 127**	**766 732**	**823 952**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs									21	22	23
Contributions to 'other' provisions									–	–	–
Audit fees									10 000	10 500	11 000
Other Expenditure		217 644	237 158	227 479	236 888	249 129	249 129	249 129	240 552	245 395	254 741
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**217 644**	**237 158**	**227 479**	**236 888**	**249 129**	**249 129**	**249 129**	**250 573**	**255 917**	**265 764**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		19 217	25 023	13 311	150 785	148 785	148 785	148 785	152 684	162 100	172 106
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	19 217	25 023	13 311	150 785	148 785	148 785	148 785	152 684	162 100	172 106
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		357 432	421 401	407 726	474 443	479 286	479 286	479 286	523 318	546 343	570 804
Inventory Consumed - Other		101 828	12 063	20 227	24 454	25 231	25 231	25 231	23 848	24 901	26 014
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**459 260**	**433 464**	**427 952**	**498 896**	**504 518**	**504 518**	**504 518**	**547 166**	**571 245**	**596 818**
check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	Vote 4 - Executive & Council	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	Vote 6 - Road Transport	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 10 - Housing	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Other	Vote 15 - Internal Audit	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	516 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**516 902**
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 691 493	–	–	–	221	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 691 715**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	553 596	–	–	–	–	**553 596**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	405 800	–	–	**405 800**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 931	–	–	–	**154 931**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	2 895	–	–	–	–	6 584	24	227	4 377	–	72	–	–	–	**14 180**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	21 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 320	–	–	**26 217**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	62	428 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**428 086**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	10	–	–	0	–	325	8 631	–	–	–	–	434	–	–	**9 399**
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	11 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 288**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 409	–	**110 424**
Other revenue		31 673	1 090	–	100	203 782	166 656	16 380	–	–	–	482 932	129 645	95 020	–	–	**1 127 277**
Transfers and subsidies		1 951	513	–	–	6 609	2 124	2 769	1 164	525	–	1 565	850	451	17	–	**18 537**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 080	–	–	–	–	4 368	–	–	–	**6 448**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**3 725 118**	**4 508**	**–**	**22 058**	**1 155 554**	**168 780**	**28 387**	**20 856**	**752**	**4 377**	**1 038 093**	**289 866**	**506 025**	**110 426**	**–**	**7 074 800**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		66 514	51 778	3 937	166 499	146 140	25	44 670	203 863	51 536	11 065	83 566	60 990	7 437	–	7 579	**905 598**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	70 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**70 958**
Debt impairment		214 237	–	–	–	84 473	–	–	7 307	–	–	231 122	121 380	168 219	–	–	**826 738**
Depreciation & asset impairment		54 384	13 263	1 591	1 172	185 564	–	862	16 168	8 267	9 569	74 620	37 428	76 224	934	–	**480 045**
Finance charges		34 131	–	–	–	1 000	15 189	–	–	–	–	–	20 171	14 918	–	–	**85 409**
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 617 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 617 167**
Inventory consumed		3 532	800	6	1 526	1 469	1 122	533	1 632	2 137	42	533 206	1 032	128	–	1	**547 166**
Contracted services		43 687	4 657	658	11 123	107 555	169 033	45 286	32 011	818	1 666	27 748	73 948	188 500	109	1 327	**708 127**
Transfers and subsidies		5 215	–	–	485	4 044	–	–	–	–	–	1 865	–	8 683	–	–	**20 292**
Other expenditure		6 242	7 049	42	42 303	36 266	12 038	4 723	84 786	8 930	966	38 970	7 360	540	–	357	**250 573**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**3 045 110**	**77 547**	**6 234**	**294 066**	**566 511**	**197 406**	**96 073**	**345 768**	**71 687**	**23 308**	**991 098**	**322 309**	**464 650**	**1 042**	**9 264**	**6 512 073**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**680 008**	**(73 039)**	**(6 234)**	**(272 007)**	**589 043**	**(28 626)**	**(67 686)**	**(324 912)**	**(70 935)**	**(18 931)**	**46 995**	**(32 442)**	**41 374**	**109 384**	**(9 264)**	**562 727**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		30 000	619	–	2 000	–	72 065	257 004	–	–	–	70 000	–	–	–	–	**431 688**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**710 008**	**(72 420)**	**(6 234)**	**(270 007)**	**589 043**	**43 439**	**189 317**	**(324 912)**	**(70 935)**	**(18 931)**	**116 995**	**(32 442)**	**41 374**	**109 384**	**(9 264)**	**994 415**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 321 355	4 009 841	5 824 000	6 050 431	6 050 431	6 050 431	6 050 431	6 293 181	6 570 081	6 865 735
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(3 193 302)	(3 483 939)	(5 640 717)	(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(6 095 133)	(6 363 319)	(6 649 668)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**128 053**	**525 902**	**183 283**	**190 431**	**190 431**	**190 431**	**190 431**	**198 049**	**206 763**	**216 067**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year				1 333 890	–	–	–		–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		3 193 302	3 483 939	4 306 826	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off					(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(5 860 000)	(6 095 133)	(6 363 319)	(6 649 668)
Balance at end of year		**3 193 302**	**3 483 939**	**5 640 717**	**(5 860 000)**	**(5 860 000)**	**(5 860 000)**	**(5 860 000)**	**(6 095 133)**	**(6 363 319)**	**(6 649 668)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		**(310 762)**	**(668 194)**	**(1 089 595)**	**(1 497 321)**	**(1 497 321)**	**(1 497 321)**	**(1 497 321)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
System Input Volume		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**523 318**	**546 343**	**570 804**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	523 318	546 343	570 804
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**(357 432)**	**(421 401)**	**(407 726)**	**(474 443)**	**(479 286)**	**(479 286)**	**(479 286)**	**(523 318)**	**(546 343)**	**(570 804)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(357 432)**	**(421 401)**	**(407 726)**	**(474 443)**	**(477 338)**	**(477 338)**	**(477 338)**	**(523 318)**	**(546 343)**	**(570 804)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(357 432)**	**(421 401)**	**(407 726)**	**(474 443)**	**(477 338)**	**(477 338)**	**(477 338)**	**(523 318)**	**(546 343)**	**(570 804)**
Free Basic Water		(357 432)	(421 401)	(407 726)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(474 443)	(477 338)	(477 338)	(477 338)	(523 318)	(546 343)	(570 804)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 948)**	**(1 948)**	**(1 948)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	(1 558)	(1 558)	(1 558)	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	(390)	(390)	(390)	–	–	–
Water Losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 948)**	**(1 948)**	**(1 948)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance Water		**(668 194)**	**(1 089 595)**	**(1 497 321)**	**(1 971 763)**	**(1 976 607)**	**(1 976 607)**	**(1 976 607)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	2 540	5 712	5 712	5 712	3 169	3 309	3 457
Issues	7	–	–	–	(2 540)	(5 712)	(5 712)	(5 712)	(3 169)	(3 309)	(3 457)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		**(108 461)**	**(210 289)**	**(422 351)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	616	642	642	642	1 303	1 360	1 421
Issues	7	(101 828)	(12 063)	(20 227)	(616)	(642)	(642)	(642)	(1 303)	(1 360)	(1 421)
Adjustments	8			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**(210 289)**	**(222 351)**	**(442 578)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions					21 299	18 877	18 877	18 877	19 376	20 233	21 136
Issues	7	–	–	–	(21 299)	(18 877)	(18 877)	(18 877)	(19 376)	(20 233)	(21 136)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		**530 000**	**1 030 000**	**1 630 000**	–	–	–	–	**130 000**	**145 594**	**161 096**
Acquisitions					–	–	–		6 252	6 527	6 814
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		500 000	600 000	500 000	–	–	–		9 342	8 974	7 774
Closing Balance - Land		**1 030 000**	**1 630 000**	**2 130 000**	–	–	–	–	**145 594**	**161 096**	**175 684**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**151 517**	**318 054**	**190 101**	**(1 971 763)**	**(1 976 607)**	**(1 976 607)**	**(1 976 607)**	**145 594**	**161 096**	**175 684**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		13 931 881	16 519 184	16 164 117	10 546 720	10 450 055	10 450 055	10 450 055	16 810 682	17 554 982	18 340 218
Leases recognised as PPE	3				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 037 770	4 680 188	5 993 961	–	–	–		6 233 720	6 508 003	6 800 864
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**8 894 111**	**11 838 995**	**10 170 156**	**10 546 720**	**10 450 055**	**10 450 055**	**10 450 055**	**10 576 962**	**11 046 979**	**11 539 354**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		72 714	88 513	92 496	96 103	96 103	96 103	96 103	99 948	104 345	109 041
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**72 714**	**88 513**	**92 496**	**96 103**	**96 103**	**96 103**	**96 103**	**99 948**	**104 345**	**109 041**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	1 760 984	578 930	250 000	412 600	412 600	412 600	412 600	489 829	521 627	539 903
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers			45 000	145 371	123 568	123 568	123 568	123 568	100 928	92 818	81 919
VAT		(27 046)	(18 628)	19 466	20 226	20 226	20 226	20 226	21 034	21 960	22 948
Total Trade and other payables	2	**1 733 938**	**605 302**	**414 838**	**556 394**	**556 394**	**556 394**	**556 394**	**611 792**	**636 405**	**644 770**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	445 404	703 000	600 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	400 000	350 000	250 000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**445 404**	**703 000**	**600 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**400 000**	**350 000**	**250 000**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		35 495	36 914	38 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		30 149	31 355	32 766	74 124	74 124	74 124	74 124	77 089	80 481	84 103
Other		164 261	182 788	191 014	198 463	198 463	198 463	198 463	248 210	267 931	288 988
Total Provisions - non-current		**229 905**	**251 058**	**262 356**	**272 587**	**272 587**	**272 587**	**272 587**	**325 299**	**348 412**	**373 091**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9 057 137	10 528 124	8 865 943	6 687 486	6 707 215	6 707 215	6 913 729	8 618 557	9 650 739	10 849 065
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		9 057 137	10 528 124	8 865 943	6 687 486	6 707 215	6 707 215	6 913 729	8 618 557	9 650 739	10 849 065
Surplus/(Deficit)		(497 691)	557 223	265 945	801 188	741 265	741 265	534 751	994 415	1 109 666	985 314
Appropriations to Reserves		(1 937 836)									
Transfers to/from Reserves		312 875	325 390	340 032	353 294	353 294	353 294	353 294	367 425	383 592	383 959
Depreciation offsets		164 101	170 665	178 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		30 091	31 295	32 703	33 978	33 978	33 978	33 978	462 598	483 415	504 685
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**7 128 677**	**11 612 697**	**9 682 968**	**7 875 945**	**7 835 752**	**7 835 752**	**7 835 752**	**10 442 996**	**11 627 412**	**12 723 024**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		8 523	8 864	8 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		91 335	117 185	117 185	87 185	87 185	87 185	87 185	90 673	94 662	98 922
Self-insurance		21 476	22 335	22 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		12 678	13 185	13 185	2 894 171	2 894 171	2 894 171	2 894 171	285 235	297 785	311 185
Revaluation		132 125	137 410	137 410	137 410	137 410	137 410	137 410	142 907	149 195	155 909
Total Reserves	2	**266 138**	**298 980**	**298 980**	**3 118 766**	**3 118 766**	**3 118 766**	**3 118 766**	**518 814**	**541 642**	**566 016**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**7 394 815**	**11 911 677**	**9 981 949**	**10 994 712**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 954 518**	**10 961 810**	**12 169 054**	**13 289 040**

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

check	8 085	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	(0)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		3 290 794	3 636 622	4 037 787	4 485 928	5 306 106	5 306 106	5 658 949	5 923 281	6 159 594
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning				255 115	241 989	209 505	255 777	255 777	255 777	275 643	293 505	302 031
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities				2 291	1 393	1 887	5 116	5 579	5 579	4 158	4 336	4 444
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				347 681	259 719	191 024	232 382	246 287	246 287	240 845	252 060	282 166
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products				302	6	1 271	1 318	1 318	1 318	–	–	–
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development				582	450	55	109	109	109	1 867	1 949	2 036
2.3 Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments							–	–	–			
2.4 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				–	2 000	2 150	2 240	2 240	2 240	1 452	1 516	1 582

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability				–	–	28 442	98 708	98 708	98 708	202 082	278 785	367 136
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				369 090	405 550	408 609	452 433	452 433	452 433	521 050	543 976	537 072
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				2 200	2 324	1 851	2 223	2 223	2 223	2 297	2 324	2 351
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions' terms and conditions				1 203	1 334	1 400	1 457	1 457	1 457	1 518	1 585	1 655
4.1 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				17 683	3 462	9 094	9 368	9 368	9 368	9 568	9 989	10 438
4.2 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				167 994	100 079	111 923	116 610	116 610	116 610	121 714	127 080	132 788
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development				191 479	8 764	19 549	13 135	13 135	13 135	14 628	15 271	15 907
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes				–	–	–	1 387	1 387	1 387	–	–	–
6.2 Promote public participation				259 859	435 338	415 635	432 676	432 676	432 676	449 983	469 782	490 922
7.1 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services				62	63	3	15	15	15	12	12	12
7.2 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives				428	452	487	495	495	495	723	754	784

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**4 906 764**	**5 099 545**	**5 440 671**	**6 111 376**	**6 945 923**	**6 945 923**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	(0)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		3 753 554	3 098 603	3 701 599	3 668 784	4 563 253	4 563 253	4 808 371	5 023 106	5 245 914
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated				15 434	16 577	24 148	24 885	24 885	24 885	22 983	21 052	22 027
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and				206 446	203 644	213 429	217 238	217 238	217 238	188 185	196 554	204 991
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				315 647	356 853	314 497	360 904	360 904	360 904	414 288	456 108	498 184
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture,				10 908	7 415	4 570	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 743	4 952	5 170
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro				9 177	8 666	9 075	13 104	13 104	13 104	16 671	17 405	18 171
2.3 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				6 225	4 751	3 877	6 007	6 007	6 007	9 017	9 413	9 828
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal				32 898	21 846	13 370	34 368	34 368	34 368	34 054	31 320	31 600
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				103 004	115 330	146 964	139 260	139 260	139 260	140 703	146 894	153 383
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				40 508	37 038	31 022	56 108	56 108	56 108	44 654	46 544	48 562
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions'				19 771	22 090	25 740	32 069	32 069	32 069	31 892	33 295	34 770
4.1 Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment.				5 117	5 219	5 454	5 744	5 744	5 744	6 234	6 519	6 962
4.2 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				132 416	127 846	156 730	146 668	146 668	146 668	139 906	147 307	157 940
4.3 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				168 372	156 992	150 632	189 944	189 944	189 944	215 300	221 163	413 489
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development				311 398	58 740	74 333	79 440	79 440	79 440	86 502	90 308	94 354

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes				13 530	25 364	24 541	25 659	25 659	25 659	31 859	33 261	34 724
6.2 Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes				136 736	135 175	134 101	161 830	161 830	161 830	165 983	173 325	181 127
7.1 Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes.				1 704	1 814	1 949	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 661	4 866	5 081
7.2 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services				74 408	85 647	87 718	84 154	84 154	84 154	83 929	88 520	92 359
7.3 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives				47 200	52 711	50 976	54 797	54 797	54 797	62 139	64 625	66 969
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**5 404 455**	**4 542 321**	**5 174 726**	**5 310 189**	**6 204 658**	**6 204 658**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1 Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	A		275 386	228 271	30 282	244 912	191 201	191 201	271 210	303 605	297 294
1.2 Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated				–	2 808	6 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	5 550	12 750	7 450
1.3 Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and				29 014	45 881	7 565	33 118	33 118	33 118	35 214	34 135	14 060
1.4 Improved public transport infrastructure				191 656	113 115	94 168	275 845	222 133	222 133	219 515	205 263	246 081
2.1 Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture,				12 025	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)				–	3 000	750	8 387	8 387	8 387	11 200	13 561	16 973
2.3 Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development				–	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 311	1 368	1 428
3.1 Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal				–	–	–	–					
3.2 Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability				214	1 500	50	52	52	52	4 054	57	359

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.3 Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls				224	–	900	160	160	160	220	–	–
3.4 Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions'				22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment.				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures				19 698	7 132	6 750	19 125	19 125	19 125	40 620	12 143	15 718
4.3 Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme				2 733	60	1 200	10 580	10 580	10 580	7 383	8 225	3 480
5.1 Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development		B		1 089	9 450	3 500	14 940	14 940	14 940	12 515	13 066	13 641
		C										
6.1 Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes		D		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.2 Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes		E		996	47	–	100	100	100	504	–	54
7.1 Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes.		F										
7.2 Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services		G		625 336	258 369	427 049	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 647	2 820	2 900
7.3 Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives		H		568	5	592	25	25	25	30	–	–
		I										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**1 158 961**	**671 337**	**578 806**	**626 870**	**519 447**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Roads										
Resealin of Roads										
Cover potholes	Km		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	58.0%	58.0%	58.0%
Sewer Reticulation	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Eradication of sewer backlog										
Connections										
Water reticulation	Meters		53.0%	54.0%	57.0%	57.0%	57.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Eradication of water backlog										
Maximum water connections										
Electricity										
Electricity Backlog	Number		58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Electrification of households										
Street lighting	**Wards**		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
New Street Light										
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure										
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired		82.2%	83.2%	83.2%	83.8%	83.8%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW373 Rustenburg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Eradication of sewer backlog										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Eradication of sewer backlog										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.5%	3.1%	2.9%	3.6%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	4.1%	3.5%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1.4%	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	12.2%	12.5%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	167.4%	235.1%	200.7%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%	77.1%	64.6%	44.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	1.9	1.5	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.9	2.7	3.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	1.9	1.5	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.9	2.7	3.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		79.2%	87.1%	71.9%	79.0%	82.6%	82.6%	82.1%	90.8%	90.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		79.2%	87.1%	71.9%	79.0%	82.6%	82.6%	82.1%	90.8%	90.8%	90.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3.0%	13.8%	5.8%	5.3%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		296.9%	119.0%	62.9%	60.5%	55.9%	55.9%	55.9%	47.4%	30.1%	24.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	159038000	323780000	151662954	151662954	151662954	151662954	134261824	112836681	101553013	101553013
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	143 647	273 422	124 797	124 797	124 797	124 797	120 988	109 373	98 436	98 436
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	104.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	16 917	22 911	15 856	15 856	15 856	15 856	13 527	11 526	10 374	10 374
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	119195755	205768000	113235967	113235967	113235967	113235967	104342562	94938261	85444435	85444435
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.6%	16.2%	15.8%	15.4%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.8%	12.6%	14.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.2%	17.7%	17.3%	16.6%	13.9%	13.9%		13.8%	13.6%	15.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	2.7%	2.3%	2.3%		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.1%	11.0%	11.0%	10.2%	8.8%	8.8%	8.8%	8.0%	7.9%	7.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	42.2	38.5	12.7	13.9	13.9	13.9	34.1	34.5	34.5	35.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	3.9%	17.6%	7.8%	7.3%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	5.9%	5.9%	6.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.3	3.6	4.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	368 971	300 204	347 406	355 527	429 177	429 177	429 177	454 453	476 356	514 746
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	612 859	133 009	151 985	185 232	144 925	144 925	144 925	182 785	164 631	167 056
Borrowing	(8 631)	–	125 000	–	–	–	–	19 215	20 060	20 963

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Current Year 2021/22 Original Budget	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			387	450	550	627	627	627	627	645	645	645
Females aged 5 - 14			32	35	37	54	54	54	54	55	55	55
Males aged 5 - 14			32	35	38	54	54	54	54	56	56	56
Females aged 15 - 34			69	72	99	111	111	111	111	115	115	115
Males aged 15 - 34			81	83	124	114	114	114	114	117	117	117
Unemployment			60	65	70	145	145	145	145	149	149	149
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			105	106	113	125	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161
R3 201 - R6 400			5 352	5 427	5 715	6 149	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293
R6 401 - R12 800			7 621	7 728	8 170	17 760	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236
R12 801 - R25 600			11 819	11 984	12 657	43 536	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979
R25 601 - R51 200			11 673	11 836	12 476	55 893	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084
R52 201 - R102 400			37 746	38 274	40 423	28 253	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132
R102 401 - R204 800			33 503	33 972	35 844	15 454	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962
R204 801 - R409 600			29 450	29 862	31 570	5 693	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389
R409 601 - R819 200			14 856	15 064	15 894	5 693	597	597	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6 711	6 805	7 166	1 303	398	398	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			108 721	219 493	286	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area			25 000	106	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146 543	-	–	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 063
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			65 695	65 695	65 695	178 815	178 815	178 815	178 941	178 941	178 941	178 941
Informal			80 848	80 848	80 848	83 761	83 761	83 761	76 062	76 062	76 062	76 062
Total number of households			146 543	146 543	146 543	262 576	262 576	262 576	255 003	255 003	255 003	255 003
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		146 543									
Dwellings provided by province/s								3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			146 543	-	-	-	-	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	74 912	105 000	109 200	113 568	113 568	113 568	118 111	122 835	127 749
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	138 915	175 000	182 000	189 280	189 280	189 280	196 851	204 725	212 914
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 189	16 000	16 640	17 306	17 306	17 306	17 998	18 718	19 467
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18 080	25 000	26 000	27 040	27 040	27 040	28 122	29 246	30 416
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	246 096	321 000	333 840	347 194	347 194	347 194	361 082	375 525	390 546
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
		Total number of households	**262 576**	**337 480**	**355 840**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**384 877**	**400 272**	**416 283**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	138 794	138 794	234 562	304 930	304 930	304 930	311 029	317 249	323 594
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12 579	12 579	21 259	27 636	27 636	27 636	28 189	28 752	29 328
		Chemical toilet	2 653	2 653	4 484	5 829	5 829	5 829	5 946	6 064	6 186
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	31 651	31 651	53 490	69 537	69 537	69 537	70 928	72 346	73 793
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	63 027	63 027	106 516	138 470	138 470	138 470	141 239	144 064	146 945
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	248 704	248 704	420 311	546 402	546 402	546 402	557 330	568 477	579 846
		Bucket toilet	1 864	2 423	3 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	4 192	5 450	7 084	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	7 815	10 160	13 207	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	13 871	18 033	23 441	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**262 575**	**266 737**	**443 752**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**557 330**	**568 477**	**579 846**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 797	13 000	13 520	14 061	14 061	14 061	14 342	14 629	14 922
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	201 186	56 000	58 240	60 570	60 570	60 570	61 781	63 017	64 277
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	205 983	69 000	71 760	74 631	74 631	74 631	76 124	77 646	79 199
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	29 684	29 684	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	29 684	29 684	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**235 667**	**98 684**	**86 602**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**76 124**	**77 646**	**79 199**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**176 089**	**176 441**	**176 794**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**181 710**	**185 344**	**189 051**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	74 912	105 000	109 200	113 568	113 568	113 568	118 111	122 835	127 749
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	138 915	175 000	182 000	189 280	189 280	189 280	196 851	204 725	212 914
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 189	16 000	16 640	17 306	17 306	17 306	17 998	18 718	19 467
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18 080	25 000	26 000	27 040	27 040	27 040	28 122	29 246	30 416
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	246 096	321 000	333 840	347 194	347 194	347 194	361 082	375 525	390 546
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16 480	16 480	22 000	22 880	22 880	22 880	23 795	24 747	25 737
		Total number of households	**262 576**	**337 480**	**355 840**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**370 074**	**384 877**	**400 272**	**416 283**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	138 794	138 794	234 562	304 930	304 930	304 930	311 029	317 249	323 594
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12 579	12 579	21 259	27 636	27 636	27 636	28 189	28 752	29 328
		Chemical toilet	2 653	2 653	4 484	5 829	5 829	5 829	5 946	6 064	6 186
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	31 651	31 651	53 490	69 537	69 537	69 537	70 928	72 346	73 793
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	63 027	63 027	106 516	138 470	138 470	138 470	141 239	144 064	146 945
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	248 704	248 704	420 311	546 402	546 402	546 402	557 330	568 477	579 846
		Bucket toilet	1 864	2 423	3 150						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	4 192	5 450	7 084						
		No toilet provisions	7 815	10 160	13 207						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	13 871	18 033	23 441	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**262 575**	**266 737**	**443 752**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**546 402**	**557 330**	**568 477**	**579 846**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 797	13 000	13 520	14 061	14 061	14 061	14 342	14 629	14 922
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	201 186	56 000	58 240	60 570	60 570	60 570	61 781	63 017	64 277
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	205 983	69 000	71 760	74 631	74 631	74 631	76 124	77 646	79 199
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources	14 842	14 842	14 842						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 842	14 842	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**220 825**	**83 842**	**86 602**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**74 631**	**76 124**	**77 646**	**79 199**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	176 089	176 441	176 794	178 147	178 147	178 147	181 710	185 344	189 051
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**176 089**	**176 441**	**176 794**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**178 147**	**181 710**	**185 344**	**189 051**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources	14 842	14 842							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 842	14 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**14 842**	**14 842**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	1 550 495	1 640 423	8 042	8 395	8 395	8 395	8 379	8 748	9 133
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	560	566	566	566	577	589	600
		Informal settlements (Rands)	99 410 475	99 410 475	57 056 400	60 294 879	60 294 879	60 294 879	62 706 674	65 465 768	68 411 727
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	44 025	44 465	44 465	44 465	45 354	46 261	47 187
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	99 410 475	99 410 475	57 056 400	60 294 879	60 294 879	60 294 879	62 706 674	65 465 768	68 411 727
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	6 274 504	6 638 425	7 283 773	7 604 259	7 604 259	7 604 259	7 589 691	7 923 638	8 272 278
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	641	647	647	647	660	673	687
		Informal settlements (Rands)	61 635 591	61 635 591	5 546 352	6 001 945	6 001 945	6 001 945	6 242 023	6 491 704	6 751 372
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	66 028	66 688	66 688	66 688	68 022	69 382	70 770
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	61 635 591	61 635 591	5 546 352	6 001 945	6 001 945	6 001 945	6 242 023	6 491 704	6 751 372
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	4 852 560	5 134 009	5 633 106	5 880 963	5 880 963	5 880 963	5 869 696	6 127 963	6 397 594
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	2 492	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 567	2 619	2 671
		Informal settlements (Rands)	43 626 280	43 626 280	47 462 256	50 567 561	50 567 561	50 567 561	52 590 263	54 693 874	56 881 629
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	24 117	24 358	24 358	24 358	24 845	25 342	25 849
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	43 626 280	43 626 280	47 462 256	50 567 561	50 567 561	50 567 561	52 590 263	54 693 874	56 881 629
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**		3 828 122	4 195 088	4 379 672	4 379 672	4 379 672	4 362 892	4 537 408	4 718 904
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 875	2 875	738	745	745	745	760	775	791
		Informal settlements (Rands)	43 012 529	43 012 529	111 050 460	118 025 590	118 025 590	118 025 590	122 746 614	127 656 478	132 762 737
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	29 736	29 736	60 485	61 090	61 090	61 090	62 312	63 558	64 829
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	43 012 529	43 012 529	111 050 460	118 025 590	118 025 590	118 025 590	122 746 614	127 656 478	132 762 737

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW373 Rustenburg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	593 056	486 405	397 378	681 663	738 273	738 273	738 273	1 033 783	1 730 670	2 251 982
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(1 323 225)	92 387	(92 226)	67 495	137 598	137 598	136 505	356 905	1 017 370	1 517 442
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.3	3.6	4.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(333 590)	727 889	444 290	801 188	741 265	741 265	534 751	994 415	1 109 666	985 314
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.6%	(1.4%)	4.5%	14.4%	(6.0%)	(5.5%)	1.2%	(1.5%)	(2.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	72.9%	80.2%	66.2%	72.8%	77.3%	77.3%	76.9%	84.5%	84.5%	84.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	28.5%	17.8%	24.1%	19.2%	16.0%	16.0%	15.9%	15.5%	15.5%	15.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	57.4%	100.0%	98.7%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(1.4%)	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	12.2%	12.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	373.8%	(53.7%)	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	22.3%	90.3%	47.3%	33.8%	25.8%	25.8%	0.0%	23.8%	24.1%	23.6%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			6.6%	4.6%	10.5%	20.4%	0.0%	0.5%	7.2%	4.5%	3.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			2.3%	10.0%	24.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	4.4%	(1.3%)
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			1.5%	3.7%	11.3%	32.8%	0.0%	0.2%	8.3%	4.3%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(5.3%)	(2.1%)	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	6.6%	4.3%	4.3%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			129.4%	24.0%	2.3%	(0.8%)	0.0%	1.5%	5.8%	6.2%	(0.3%)
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			28.4%	(9.8%)	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	(0.7%)	4.2%	4.2%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		3 345 068	3 566 071	3 731 240	4 124 397	4 963 814	4 963 814	4 990 075	5 322 944	5 561 369	5 753 077
Service charges			3 345 068	3 566 071	3 731 240	4 124 397	4 963 814	4 963 814	4 990 075	5 322 944	5 561 369	5 753 077
Property rates			353 910	362 089	398 240	496 067	496 067	496 067	496 067	516 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges - electricity revenue			2 190 288	2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 408 854	3 408 854	3 417 249	3 691 715	3 852 165	4 020 611
Service charges - water revenue			538 599	509 817	498 957	519 392	519 392	519 392	526 997	553 596	577 294	602 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue			132 850	304 764	377 954	386 771	383 501	383 501	389 382	405 800	430 835	429 648
Service charges - refuse removal			129 422	166 232	149 867	155 999	155 999	155 999	160 379	154 931	161 428	168 185
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			20 137	11 604	10 498	11 078	12 078	12 078	12 078	14 180	14 800	15 460
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			612 859	133 009	151 985	185 232	144 925	144 925	144 925	182 785	164 631	167 056
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 685 495	3 229 537	2 828 370	3 413 637	4 304 854	4 304 854	4 304 854	4 998 772	5 220 311	5 399 543
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 683 408	4 026 662	4 273 910	4 690 507	5 571 102	5 571 102	5 597 362	5 914 858	6 180 232	6 401 576
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			299 168	496 460	(337 967)	11 361	11 361	11 361	11 361	12 106	13 850	14 788
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 172 226	1 041 633	1 125 415	1 389 520	1 343 471	1 343 471	1 115 475	1 558 965	1 711 838	1 873 606
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1 158 961	671 337	578 806	626 870	519 447	519 447	519 447	614 473	606 992	619 439
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		258 875	606 148	273 531	211 786	133 858	133 858		146 090	146 384	146 050
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

NW373 Rustenburg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			299 168	496 460	(337 967)	11 361	12 106	13 850	14 788	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			4 360 662	4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	6 557 371	6 557 371	6 578 854	7 074 800	7 483 842	7 858 535
Total Operating Expenditure			5 404 455	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 310 189	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 512 073	6 816 537	7 325 604
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 043 793)	19 464	(170 423)	359 550	352 713	352 713	374 196	562 727	667 305	532 931
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1 033 783		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.6%	9.7%	13.3%	15.7%	0.0%	0.3%	7.9%	5.8%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2.3%	10.0%	24.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	4.4%	(1.3%)
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1.5%	3.7%	11.3%	32.8%	0.0%	0.2%	8.3%	4.3%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.6%	4.6%	10.5%	20.4%	0.0%	0.5%	7.2%	4.5%	3.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(16.0%)	13.9%	2.6%	16.8%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.7%	7.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				2.0%	7.2%	10.5%	(4.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	4.1%	24.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(22.8%)	9.2%	(10.5%)	51.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	4.4%	4.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					439001.7346	415597.4238				415602.4571		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					722544.6742	766619.9213				797284.6742		
R&M % of PPE			0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%		1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			28.5%	17.8%	24.1%	19.2%	16.0%	16.0%	15.9%	15.5%	15.5%	15.7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			612 859	133 009	26 985	182 945	185 585	185 585	185 585	182 785	164 631	167 056
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	125 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			546 102	538 328	426 821	441 638	374 522	374 522	374 522	431 688	442 361	452 383
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	17.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			47.1%	80.2%	73.7%	70.7%	66.9%	66.9%	66.9%	70.3%	72.9%	73.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1 158 961	671 337	578 806	626 870	519 447	519 447	519 447	614 473	606 992	619 439
Asset Renewal			258 875	606 148	413 236	372 340	280 292	280 292	280 292	281 012	281 581	282 656
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			22.3%	90.3%	71.4%	59.6%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	45.7%	46.4%	45.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			72.9%	80.2%	66.2%	72.8%	77.3%	77.3%	76.9%	84.5%	84.5%	84.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			3.5%	3.1%	2.9%	3.6%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			(1.4%)	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	12.2%	12.5%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 323 225)	92 387	(92 226)	67 495	137 598	137 598	136 505	356 905	1 017 370	1 517 442
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			43.0%	39.2%	28.6%	32.3%	32.3%	32.3%		28.7%	26.8%	25.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.3%	2.2%	2.1%	1.9%	3.4%	3.4%		1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			4 360 662	4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	6 557 371	6 557 371	6 578 854	7 074 800	7 483 842	7 858 535
Total Operating Expenditure			5 404 455	4 542 321	5 174 726	5 310 189	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 204 658	6 512 073	6 816 537	7 325 604
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(1 043 793)	19 464	(170 423)	359 550	352 713	352 713	374 196	562 727	667 305	532 931
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(1 323 225)	92 387	(92 226)	67 495	137 598	137 598	136 505	356 905	1 017 370	1 517 442
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:								2020/08/31	2020/08/31	2020/08/31
Financial year valuation used								**44012**	**44012**	**44012**
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes		Yes	**Yes**	**Yes**	Yes	**Yes**	**Yes**
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes		No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No			No			No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**1**			6	**6**	**6**	–	**–**	**–**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1								
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-			1	1	1	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3						1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-			No	No	No	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					83 454					
No. of properties	5	77 577			85 201	85 201	85 201	100 644	100 644	100 644
No. of sectional title values	5	10 914						10 542	10 542	10 542
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					1	1	1	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1						1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments								1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers								3 500	3 500	3 500
No. of appeals by rate payers								–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8							–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		1						1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				0	0	0	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		205						0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110
Total valuation reductions:		**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**	**9 380**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	**n/a**
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	5	32 764	34 730	34 730	40 730	40 730	40 730	40 730	40 730	40 730
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			Yes					Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			Yes					Yes	Yes	Yes
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			Yes					Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								n/a	n/a	n/a
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	318 699	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184	337 184
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	253 792	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556	275 556
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	69.0%	67.5%	67.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		124			124			0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		36 707	37 068	37 068	37 068			37 068	37 068	37 068
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**36 831**	**37 068**	**37 068**	**37 068**	**–**	**–**	**37 068**	**37 068**	**37 068**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 201	510	1 700	3 678	542	935	222	475							9	504
No. of sectional title property values		10 542															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		83 000															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		73 879	510	1 700	3 678	542	935	222	475							9	504
No. of sectional title property values		11 499															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		83 000															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0072	0.0050	0.0050	0.0050
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0113	0.0090	0.0090	0.0090
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0018	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Farm properties - used			0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0113	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Farm properties - not used					0.0246	0.0260	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Industrial properties			0.0240	0.2575	0.2740	0.2740	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Business and commercial properties			0.0236	0.2532	0.2694	0.2694	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other					0.0289	0.0305	0.0150	0.0150	0.0150
State-owned properties			0.0226	0.0240	0.0256	0.0256	0.0256	0.0256	0.0256
Municipal properties							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Public service infrastructure							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0072	0.0050	0.0050	0.0050
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			69	81	86	86	86	86	86
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			73	86	91	91	91	91	91
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			69	81	86	86	86	86	86
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	14	13	13	13	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	18	20	23	23	23	23	23
Other	2		20	23	27	27	27	27	27
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	116	127	148	148	148	148	148
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	122	135	157	157	157	157	157
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	132	147	170	170	170	170	170
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	146	164	187	187	187	187	187
Other	2								

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			183	187		187	187	187	187
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50		50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	84	86	90	90	90	90	90
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	107	112	112	112	112	112
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	128	147	146	146	146	146	146
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	154	177	176	176	176	176	176
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	84	86	90	90	90	90	90
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	107	112	112	112	112	112
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	128	130	146	146	146	146	146
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	154	157	176	176	176	176	176
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			124	136	143	150	150	150	150
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Rebate Earnings<4500		Rebate Earnings<4500		0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 4500 and 5500		Rebate Earnings between 4500		0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebate Earnings between 5500 and 6500		Rebate Earnings between 5500		0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Rebates 20%		Government Rebates 20%		0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential Rebates		Residential Rebates		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water tariffs									
Domestic - Conventional		(0-12kl)		12	12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Conventional		(13-25kl)		14	14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Conventional		(26-40kl)		16	16	16	16	16	16
Domestic - Conventional		(41-60kl)		18	18	18	18	18	18
Domestic - Conventional		(60kl +)		20	20	20	20	20	20
Domestic - Prepaid		(0-12kl)		12	12	12	12	12	12
Domestic - Prepaid		(13-25kl)		14	14	14	14	14	14
Domestic - Prepaid		(26-40kl)		16	16	16	16	16	16
				18	18	18	18	18	
Domestic - Prepaid		(41-60kl)		20	20	20	20	20	18
Domestic - Prepaid		(60kl +)							20
				16	16	16	16	16	
Domestic Agricultural		(0-12kl)		17	17	17	17	17	16
Domestic Agricultural		(13-25kl)		19	19	19	19	19	17
Domestic Agricultural		(26-40kl)		19	19	19	19	19	19
Domestic Agricultural		(41-60kl)		21	21	21	21	21	19
Domestic Agricultural		(60kl +)							21
				17	17	17	17	17	
Industrial		(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	17
Industrial		(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		21	21	21	21	21	19
Industrial		(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		23	23	23	23	23	21
Industrial		(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							23
				18	18	18	18	18	
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	18
Bospoort		(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	19
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		21	21	21	21	21	20
Bospoort		(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							21
				17	17	17	17	17	
Commercial		(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		18	18	18	18	18	17
Commercial		(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	18
Commercial		(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		21	21	21	21	21	20
Commercial		(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							21
				16	16	16	16	16	
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	16
Institutional - Church		(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		18	18	18	18	18	17
Institutional - Church		(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							18
				16	16	16	16	16	
Institutional		(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	16
Institutional		(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	17
Institutional		(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		18	18	18	18	18	17

Institutional	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							18
			16	16	16	16	16	
Institutional - Government	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		16	16	16	16	16	16
Institutional - Government	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	16
Institutional - Government	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		17	17	17	17	17	17
Institutional - Government	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							17
			17	17	17	17	17	
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	17
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	19
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	19
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							20
			18	18	18	18	18	
Special	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	18
Special	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	19
Special	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	19
Special	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							20
			17	17	17	17	17	
Institutional - Municipal	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	17
Institutional - Municipal	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		20	20	20	20	20	20
Institutional - Municipal	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		21	21	21	21	21	20
Institutional - Municipal	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)							21
			17	17	17	17	17	
Agricultural Business	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)		19	19	19	19	19	17
Agricultural Business	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)		21	21	21	21	21	19
Agricultural Business	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)		23	23	23	23	23	21
Agricultural Business	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)		23	23	23	23	23	23
Waste water tariffs								
Residential 2-4 TOTAL	Up to and including 300m2		128	128	128	128	128	128
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		137	137	137	137	137	137
	1001m2 to 2000m2		148	148	148	148	148	148
	Larger than 2000m2		164	164	164	164	164	164
Business/Commercial	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2		177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2		205	205	205	205	205	205
Industrial	Up to and including 300m2		145	145	145	145	145	145
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		162	162	162	162	162	162
	1001m2 to 2000m2		183	183	183	183	183	183
	Larger than 2000m2		212	212	212	212	212	212
State-Owned	Up to and including 300m2		145	145	145	145	145	145
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		162	162	162	162	162	162
	1001m2 to 2000m2		183	183	183	183	183	183
	Larger than 2000m2		212	212	212	212	212	212
Religious	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		155	155	155	155	155	155
	1001m2 to 2000m2		175	175	175	175	175	175
	Larger than 2000m2		205	205	205	205	205	205
Educational	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		155	155	155	155	155	155
	1001m2 to 2000m2		175	175	175	175	175	175
	Larger than 2000m2		205	205	205	205	205	205
Agricultural Resdential	Up to and including 300m2		128	128	128	128	128	128
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		136	136	136	136	136	136
	1001m2 to 2000m2		148	148	148	148	148	148
	Larger than 2000m2		164	164	164	164	164	164
Agricultural Business	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140

	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2		177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2		205	205	205	205	205	205
Municipal	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		156	156	156	156	156	156
	1001m2 to 2000m2		177	177	177	177	177	177
	Larger than 2000m2		205	205	205	205	205	205
Special	Up to and including 300m2		140	140	140	140	140	140
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		157	157	157	157	157	157
	1001m2 to 2000m2		184	184	184	184	184	184
	Larger than 2000m2		210	210	210	210	210	210
Residential Vacant	Up to and including 300m2		131	131	131	131	131	131
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2		144	144	144	144	144	144
	1001m2 to 2000m2		162	162	162	162	162	162
	Larger than 2000m2		186	186	186	186	186	186
Electricity tariffs								
Residential 1(1-50 KWH)			86	86	86	86	86	86
Residential 1(51-350 KWH)			107	107	107	107	107	107
Residential 1(351-600 KWH)			130	130	130	130	130	130
Residential 1(601 + KWH)			157	157	157	157	157	157
Residential 2(1-50 KWH)Prepaid			86	86	86	86	86	86
Residential 2(51-350 KWH)Prepaid			107	107	107	107	107	107
Residential 2(351-600 KWH)Prepaid			130	130	130	130	130	130
Residential 2(601 + KWH)Prepaid			157	157	157	157	157	157
Business/Commercial	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer		177	177	177	177	177	177
Business/Commercial	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter		204	204	204	204	204	204
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer		135	135	135	135	135	135
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter		173	173	173	173	173	173
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Utilised Demand Charge		168	168	168	168	168	168
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Maximum Demand Charge		42	42	42	42	42	42
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer		150	150	150	150	150	150
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter		173	173	173	173	173	173
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Utilised Demand Charge		177	177	177	177	177	177
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Maximum Demand Charge		44	44	44	44	44	44
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer		132	132	132	132	132	132
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter		159	159	159	159	159	159
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Utilised Demand Charge		40	40	40	40	40	40
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Maximum Demand Charge		162	162	162	162	162	162
11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	SUMMER: Demand Charge		37	37	37	37	37	37
	Access Charge		28	28	28	28	28	28
	Peak Energy		121	121	121	121	121	121
	Standard Energy		82	82	82	82	82	82
	Off-peak Energy		58	58	58	58	58	58
	WINTER: Demand Charge		42	42	42	42	42	42
	Access Charge		32	32	32	32	32	32
	Peak Energy		434	434	434	434	434	434
	Standard Energy		126	126	126	126	126	126
	Off-peak Energy		74	74	74	74	74	74
	Reactive Energy		21	21	21	21	21	21
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	SUMMER: Demand Charge		42	42	42	42	42	42
	Access Charge		3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181
	Peak Energy		140	140	140	140	140	140
	Standard Energy		94	94	94	94	94	94
	Off-peak Energy		66	66	66	66	66	66
	WINTER: Demand Charge		42	42	42	42	42	42
	Access Charge		3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181
	Peak Energy		439	439	439	439	439	439
	Standard Energy		127	127	127	127	127	127

		Off-peak Energy		74	74	74	74	74	74
		Reactive Energy		22	22	22	22	22	22
33 kV Bulk supply NMD >150MVA	SUMMER:	Demand Charge		29	29	29	29	29	29
		Access Charge		16	16	16	16	16	16
		Transmission		8	8	8	8	8	8
		Peak Energy		104	104	104	104	104	104
		Standard Energy		74	74	74	74	74	74
		Off-peak Energy		50	50	50	50	50	50
	WINTER:	Demand Charge		29	29	29	29	29	29
		Access Charge		16	16	16	16	16	16
		Transmission		8	8	8	8	8	8
		Reactive Energy		14	14	14	14	14	14
		Peak Energy		304	304	304	304	304	304
		Standard Energy		97	97	97	97	97	97
		Off-peak Energy		56	56	56	56	56	56

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		348.48	348.48	372.67	387.13	387.13	387.13	6.4%	411.91	430.45	449.39
Electricity: Basic levy		328.17	328.17	350.94	364.56	364.56	364.56	8.5%	395.55	413.35	431.54
Electricity: Consumption		1 496.99	1 496.99	1 600.88	1 663.03	1 663.03	1 663.03	8.5%	1 804.38	1 885.58	1 968.55
Water: Basic levy		85.37	85.37	91.30	94.84	94.84	94.84	5.0%	99.58	104.06	108.64
Water: Consumption		450.32	450.32	481.57	500.27	500.27	500.27	5.0%	525.28	548.92	573.07
Sanitation		178.91	178.91	191.33	198.75	198.75	198.75	6.5%	211.67	221.20	230.93
Refuse removal		142.93	142.93	152.85	158.78	158.78	158.78	4.2%	165.45	172.90	180.51
Other											
sub-total		**3 031.17**	**3 031.17**	**3 241.53**	**3 367.37**	**3 367.37**	**3 367.37**	**7.3%**	**3 613.84**	**3 776.46**	**3 942.62**
VAT on Services		424.36	424.36	453.81	471.43	471.43	471.43	0.01	505.94	528.70	551.97
Total large household bill:		**3 455.53**	**3 455.53**	**3 695.34**	**3 838.80**	**3 838.80**	**3 838.80**	**7.3%**	**4 119.77**	**4 305.16**	**4 494.59**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**6.9%**	**3.9%**	**–**	**–**		**7.3%**	**4.5%**	**4.4%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		232.32	232.32	248.44	258.09	258.09	258.09	6.4%	274.60	286.96	299.59
Electricity: Basic levy		328.17	328.17	350.94	364.56	364.56	364.56	8.5%	395.55	413.35	431.54
Electricity: Consumption		648.73	648.73	693.75	720.68	720.68	720.68	8.5%	781.94	817.13	853.08
Water: Basic levy		85.37	85.37	91.30	94.84	94.84	94.84	5.0%	99.58	104.06	108.64
Water: Consumption		360.54	360.54	385.57	400.53	400.53	400.53	5.0%	420.56	439.49	458.82
Sanitation		164.91	164.91	176.36	183.20	183.20	183.20	6.5%	195.11	203.89	212.86
Refuse removal		142.93	142.93	152.85	158.78	158.78	158.78	4.2%	165.45	172.90	180.51
Other											
sub-total		**1 962.97**	**1 962.97**	**2 099.20**	**2 180.69**	**2 180.69**	**2 180.69**	**7.0%**	**2 332.80**	**2 437.78**	**2 545.04**
VAT on Services		274.82	274.82	293.89	305.30	305.30	305.30	0.01	326.59	341.29	356.31
Total small household bill:		**2 237.79**	**2 237.79**	**2 393.09**	**2 485.99**	**2 485.99**	**2 485.99**	**7.0%**	**2 659.40**	**2 779.07**	**2 901.35**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**6.9%**	**3.9%**	**–**	**–**		**7.0%**	**4.5%**	**4.4%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		116.17	116.17	124.23	129.05	129.05	129.05	6.4%	137.31	143.49	149.80
Electricity: Basic levy		328.17	328.17	350.94	364.56	364.56	364.56	8.5%	395.55	413.35	431.54
Electricity: Consumption		375.64	375.64	401.71	417.31	417.31	417.31	8.5%	452.78	473.15	493.97
Water: Basic levy		85.37	85.37	91.30	94.84	94.84	94.84	5.0%	99.58	104.06	108.64
Water: Consumption		203.76	203.76	217.90	226.36	226.36	226.36	5.0%	237.68	248.38	259.30
Sanitation		154.87	154.87	165.62	172.05	172.05	172.05	6.5%	183.23	191.48	199.90
Refuse removal		142.93	142.93	152.85	158.78	158.78	158.78	4.2%	165.45	172.90	180.51
Other											
sub-total		**1 406.91**	**1 406.91**	**1 504.55**	**1 562.96**	**1 562.96**	**1 562.96**	**7.0%**	**1 671.59**	**1 746.81**	**1 823.67**
VAT on Services		196.97	196.97	210.64	218.81	218.81	218.81	0.01	234.02	244.55	255.31
Total small household bill:		**1 603.88**	**1 603.88**	**1 715.19**	**1 781.77**	**1 781.77**	**1 781.77**	**7.0%**	**1 905.61**	**1 991.36**	**2 078.98**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**6.9%**	**3.9%**	**–**	**–**		**7.0%**	**4.5%**	**4.4%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		26 686	21 989	17 983	30 675	33 222	33 222	46 520	77 880	101 339
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		1 038	776	815	952	952	952	991	1 034	1 081
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**27 725**	**22 765**	**18 799**	**31 627**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**47 511**	**78 914**	**102 420**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**27 725**	**22 765**	**18 799**	**31 627**	**34 175**	**34 175**	**47 511**	**78 914**	**102 420**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [a]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA: Call Account		Monthly	Call Savings						Monthly	343	160 588	(160 000)	281	**1 212**
ABSA: Investment Acc		Monthly	Flexible Deposit			2.9			Monthly	590		(1)	1	**590**
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.3				5 237	5 463	(5 463)	227	**5 463**
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.2				444	446	(446)	3	**446**
ABSA: Housing / Account		Monthly	Positive Bank Bal			3.75			Monthly	2 344	–		1	**2 346**
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			6.7			Monthly	461	–		1	**462**
Standard Bank		Monthly	Call Deposit			6.7			Monthly	126	–		0	**126**
Kagiso Asset Management		Monthly	Money Market Assets			N/A			Monthly	6 750	–		17	**6 768**
Sanlam		Monthly	Money Market Fund			N/A			Monthly	9 017	–		42	**9 059**
														–
														–
Sanlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary - 12 948			59.36			Monthly	769			25	**794**
Sanlam Shares		Monthly	Ordinary -323			59.36			Monthly	19			1	**20**
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										**26 100**		**(165 911)**	**599**	**27 286**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									**26 100**		**(165 911)**	**599**	**27 286**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		445 404	703 000	600 000	550 000	550 000	550 000	400 000	350 000	250 000
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**445 404**	**703 000**	**600 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**400 000**	**350 000**	**250 000**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**445 404**	**703 000**	**600 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**400 000**	**350 000**	**250 000**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**610 251**	**843 687**	**966 611**	**945 464**	**1 003 474**	**1 003 474**	**1 126 187**	**1 268 193**	**1 419 882**
Local Government Equitable Share		605 006	675 452	861 905	808 419	808 419	808 419	941 352	1 050 064	1 171 812
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 300	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
EPWP		3 545	3 786	5 422	6 388	6 388	6 388	2 853	–	–
PTIS		–	155 701	80 445	112 046	170 056	170 056	166 656	197 167	226 432
PMU		–	7 048	13 039	12 461	12 461	12 461	13 527	14 162	14 839
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**2 943**	**1 727**	**1 311**	**884**	**884**	**1 090**	**1 284**	**1 340**
CATA			1 602	1 727	1 311	884	884	1 090	1 284	1 340
LG-SETA			–							
Disaster Relief Grant			1 341							
#REF!										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**610 251**	**846 631**	**968 338**	**946 775**	**1 004 359**	**1 004 359**	**1 127 277**	**1 269 477**	**1 421 222**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**543 665**	**534 079**	**426 206**	**441 318**	**374 011**	**374 011**	**431 069**	**441 861**	**451 939**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		251 570	236 559	220 409	236 768	236 768	236 768	257 004	269 083	281 932
Public Transport and Systems		213 819	161 610	113 837	101 603	47 112	47 112	72 065	51 763	50 599
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–	20 000	10 000	10 000	4 184	4 184	2 000	10 000	5 000
Department of Energy		10 038	15 410	8 720	15 000	8 000	8 000	30 000	31 015	32 408
Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Systems Improvement		–		400						
WSIG		68 238	100 500	72 840	77 947	77 947	77 947	70 000	80 000	82 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		**2 437**	**1 749**	**315**	**320**	**511**	**511**	**619**	**500**	**444**
CATA		2 437	1 749	315	320	511	511	619	500	444
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**546 102**	**535 828**	**426 521**	**441 638**	**374 522**	**374 522**	**431 688**	**442 361**	**452 383**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**1 156 353**	**1 382 459**	**1 394 860**	**1 388 413**	**1 378 880**	**1 378 880**	**1 558 965**	**1 711 838**	**1 873 606**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**610 251**	**843 687**	**966 611**	**945 464**	**1 003 474**	**1 003 474**	**1 126 187**	**1 268 193**	**1 419 882**
Local Government Equitable Share		605 006	675 452	861 905	808 419	808 419	808 419	941 352	1 050 064	1 171 812
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 300	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
EPWP		3 545	3 786	5 422	6 388	6 388	6 388	2 853	–	–
PTIS		–	155 701	80 445	112 046	170 056	170 056	166 656	197 167	226 432
PMU		–	7 048	13 039	12 461	12 461	12 461	13 527	14 162	14 839
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		**–**	**2 943**	**1 727**	**1 311**	**884**	**884**	**1 090**	**1 284**	**1 340**
CATA			1 602	1 727	1 311	884	884	1 090	1 284	1 340
LG-SETA			–							
Disaster Relief Grant			1 341							
#REF!										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**610 251**	**846 631**	**968 338**	**946 775**	**1 004 359**	**1 004 359**	**1 127 277**	**1 269 477**	**1 421 222**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**543 665**	**534 079**	**426 206**	**441 318**	**374 011**	**374 011**	**431 069**	**441 861**	**451 939**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		251 570	236 559	220 409	236 768	236 768	236 768	257 004	269 083	281 932
Public Transport and Systems		213 819	161 610	113 837	101 603	47 112	47 112	72 065	51 763	50 599
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–	20 000	10 000	10 000	4 184	4 184	2 000	10 000	5 000
Department of Energy		10 038	15 410	8 720	15 000	8 000	8 000	30 000	31 015	32 408
Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Systems Improvement		–		400						
WSIG		68 238	100 500	72 840	77 947	77 947	77 947	70 000	80 000	82 000
Provincial Government:		**2 437**	**1 749**	**315**	**320**	**511**	**511**	**619**	**500**	**444**
CATA		2 437	1 749	315	320	511	511	619	500	444
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**546 102**	**535 828**	**426 521**	**441 638**	**374 522**	**374 522**	**431 688**	**442 361**	**452 383**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**1 156 353**	**1 382 459**	**1 394 860**	**1 388 413**	**1 378 880**	**1 378 880**	**1 558 965**	**1 711 838**	**1 873 606**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		626 124	500 930	687 320	946 571	954 035	954 035	1 126 187	1 268 193	1 419 882
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**626 124**	**500 930**	**687 320**	**946 571**	**954 035**	**954 035**	**1 126 187**	**1 268 193**	**1 419 882**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	2 943	1 727	1 311	884	884	1 090	1 284	1 340
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**2 943**	**1 727**	**1 311**	**884**	**884**	**1 090**	**1 284**	**1 340**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**626 124**	**503 873**	**689 047**	**947 882**	**954 919**	**954 919**	**1 127 277**	**1 269 477**	**1 421 222**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		543 665	534 079	426 521	441 318	374 011	374 011	431 069	441 861	451 939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**543 665**	**534 079**	**426 521**	**441 318**	**374 011**	**374 011**	**431 069**	**441 861**	**451 939**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 437	4 249	300	320	511	511	619	500	444
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**2 437**	**4 249**	**300**	**320**	**511**	**511**	**619**	**500**	**444**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**546 102**	**538 328**	**426 821**	**441 638**	**374 522**	**374 522**	**431 688**	**442 361**	**452 383**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**1 172 226**	**1 042 202**	**1 115 869**	**1 389 520**	**1 329 441**	**1 329 441**	**1 558 965**	**1 711 838**	**1 873 606**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		3	–	–	385	385	385	385	385	385	385
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**3**	**–**	**–**	**385**	**385**	**385**	**385**	**385**	**385**	**385**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		23 151	19 990	742	19 117	19 167	19 167	19 167	19 907	20 779	21 688
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**23 151**	**19 990**	**742**	**19 117**	**19 167**	**19 167**	**19 167**	**19 907**	**20 779**	**21 688**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**23 154**	**19 990**	**742**	**19 502**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**20 292**	**21 164**	**22 073**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	250	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**23 404**	**19 990**	**742**	**19 502**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**19 552**	**20 292**	**21 164**	**22 073**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 519	52 326	54 318	58 649	58 649	58 649	60 995	63 679	66 545
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 245	1 954	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 273	2 373	2 480
Medical Aid Contributions		1 008	930	980	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 082	1 129	1 180
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	2 724	2 871	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		3 637	2 958	3 952	3 308	3 308	3 308	3 440	3 591	3 753
Housing Allowances		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 341		–	3 046	3 046	3 046	3 168	3 308	3 456
Sub Total - Councillors		**53 751**	**60 893**	**64 306**	**68 229**	**68 229**	**68 229**	**70 958**	**74 081**	**77 414**
% increase	4		**13.3%**	**5.6%**	**6.1%**	**–**	**–**	**4.0%**	**4.4%**	**4.5%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 860	18 148	19 040	18 389	8 741	8 741	22 598	22 813	24 725
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 491	2 183	2 319	2 401	482	482	966	990	1 016
Medical Aid Contributions		645	628	662	678	175	175	367	383	398
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		803	–	–	–	–	–			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	928	1 738	1 847	1 900	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2
Housing Allowances	3	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	194	194	202	195	195	303	318	331
Payments in lieu of leave		–		–		–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		1		–		–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–		–		–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**24 743**	**22 896**	**24 066**	**23 573**	**9 594**	**9 594**	**24 236**	**24 506**	**26 473**
% increase	4		**(7.5%)**	**5.1%**	**(2.0%)**	**(59.3%)**	**–**	**152.6%**	**1.1%**	**8.0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		411 628	504 760	541 730	535 524	519 654	519 654	525 122	548 996	736 447
Pension and UIF Contributions		78 392	84 370	89 873	99 995	102 754	102 754	105 913	110 622	125 604
Medical Aid Contributions		39 247	48 093	51 099	51 884	52 747	52 747	54 508	56 929	59 447
Overtime		60 950	25 936	31 682	43 158	44 985	44 985	49 850	52 065	54 404
Performance Bonus		29 027	–	–	–	40 073	40 073	41 788	43 645	45 558
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	18 438	20 019	21 270	18 006	24 315	24 315	24 336	25 399	27 505
Cellphone Allowance	3	862	107	313	229	232	232	246	256	279
Housing Allowances	3	2 756	4 255	4 608	4 941	4 895	4 895	37 310	37 596	39 654
Other benefits and allowances	3	24 627	35 383	34 667	98 353	23 774	23 774	25 969	26 128	33 497
Payments in lieu of leave		6 667		–		1 580	1 580	844	881	920
Long service awards		177		–		900	900	1 874	1 956	2 042
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–				15 000	15 000	13 600	14 198	18 837
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**672 772**	**722 924**	**775 242**	**852 090**	**830 909**	**830 909**	**881 362**	**918 673**	**1 144 194**
% increase	4		**7.5%**	**7.2%**	**9.9%**	**(2.5%)**	**–**	**6.1%**	**4.2%**	**24.5%**
Total Parent Municipality		**751 265**	**806 712**	**863 615**	**943 893**	**908 732**	**908 732**	**976 556**	**1 017 259**	**1 248 080**
			7.4%	**7.1%**	**9.3%**	**(3.7%)**	**–**	**7.5%**	**4.2%**	**22.7%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**751 265**	**806 712**	**863 615**	**943 893**	**908 732**	**908 732**	**976 556**	**1 017 259**	**1 248 080**
% increase	4		**7.4%**	**7.1%**	**9.3%**	**(3.7%)**	**–**	**7.5%**	**4.2%**	**22.7%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**697 514**	**745 820**	**799 309**	**875 664**	**840 503**	**840 503**	**905 598**	**943 179**	**1 170 666**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				1 273 449			1 273 449
Chief Whip					1 221 802			1 221 802
Executive Mayor					1 565 364			1 565 364
Deputy Executive Mayor					–			–
Executive Committee					12 218 022			12 218 022
Total for all other councillors					54 679 702			54 679 702
Total Councillors	8	–	–	–	**70 958 338**			**70 958 338**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 827 469					1 827 469
Chief Finance Officer			1 741 556					1 741 556
DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL & INFR			1 660 617					1 660 617
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICE			1 660 617					1 660 617
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY DEVELOPM			1 741 556					1 741 556
DIRECTOR ROADS AND TRANSPORT			1 660 617					1 660 617
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
DIRECTOR: LED			1 741 556					1 741 556
DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY			1 456 437					1 456 437
DIRECTOR: PLANNING			1 739 507					1 739 507
DEPUTY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER			1 402 871					1 402 871
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE EM			1 561 753					1 561 753
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MM			1 510 354					1 510 354
MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER			1 510 354					1 510 354
MANAGER: MPAC OFFICE			1 510 354					1 510 354
MANAGER: STRATEGIC PLANNING			1 510 354					1 510 354
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**24 235 972**	–	–	–		**24 235 972**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**24 235 972**	–	**70 958 338**	–		**95 194 310**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		89		89	89		89	89		89
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	40		40	40		40	43		43
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		*1 556*	*1 330*	*284*	*1 913*	*1 682*	*253*	*1 966*	*1 324*	*642*
Finance		72	55	12	158	125	33	168	130	38
Spatial/town planning		68	66	–	78	75	2	80	75	5
Information Technology		12	11	1	14	8	6	13	8	5
Roads		109	93	9	124	115	9	135	118	17
Electricity		106	100	2	130	128	2	150	131	19
Water		223	160	120	242	237	85	246	237	9
Sanitation		34	30	20	49	48	1	48	47	1
Refuse		170	155	12	228	158	13	176	152	24
Other		762	660	108	890	788	102	950	426	524
Technicians		*45*	*36*	*9*	*45*	*36*	*9*	*52*	*40*	*12*
Finance		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Spatial/town planning		6	5	1	6	5	1	7	5	2
Information Technology		4	4	–	4	4	–	5	5	–
Roads		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity		15	8	7	15	8	7	18	9	9
Water		4	4	–	4	4	–	6	6	–
Sanitation		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Refuse		–			–					
Other		7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		109	80	26	109	84	25	118		
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 839**	**1 446**	**448**	**2 196**	**1 802**	**416**	**2 268**	**1 364**	**786**
% increase					19.4%	24.6%	(7.1%)	3.3%	(24.3%)	88.9%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	43 075	516 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges - electricity revenue		307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	307 643	3 691 715	3 852 165	4 020 611
Service charges - water revenue		46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	46 133	553 596	577 294	602 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	33 817	405 800	430 835	429 648
Service charges - refuse revenue		12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	12 911	154 931	161 428	168 185
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 182	14 180	14 800	15 460
Interest earned - external investments		2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	26 217	27 418	28 743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	35 674	428 086	446 922	467 033
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9 399	9 813	10 254
Licences and permits		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 288	11 795	12 315
Agency services		9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	110 424	115 282	120 469
Transfers and subsidies		93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	93 940	1 127 277	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other revenue		1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	18 537	20 252	22 968
Gains		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6 448	6 715	6 994
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**589 567**	**7 074 800**	**7 483 842**	**7 858 535**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	75 466	905 598	943 179	1 170 666
Remuneration of councillors		5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	5 913	70 958	74 081	77 414
Debt impairment		68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	68 895	826 738	863 129	901 130
Depreciation & asset impairment		40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	40 004	480 045	499 627	522 067
Finance charges		7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	7 117	85 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchases - electricity		218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	218 097	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Inventory consumed		45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	45 597	547 166	571 245	596 818
Contracted services		59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	59 011	708 127	766 732	823 952
Transfers and subsidies		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	20 292	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure		20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	250 573	255 917	265 764
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**46 894**	**562 727**	**667 305**	**532 931**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	431 688	442 361	452 383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		312 926	302 876	322 209	315 890	314 123	311 988	302 124	314 781	312 678	303 679	312 926	328 917	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		431	422	431	436	419	427	420	427	418	438	427	431	5 127	5 348	5 503
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		2 003	2 005	2 000	2 010	2 012	2 008	2 004	2 009	2 009	2 001	2 005	1 994	24 058	33 025	29 056
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		99 123	95 987	96 543	98 124	94 568	93 790	97 099	95 124	94 790	95 234	96 296	98 877	1 155 554	1 274 133	1 375 817
Vote 6 - Road Transport		19 090	20 123	20 988	19 999	22 123	20 070	18 789	19 890	21 001	20 070	19 877	18 824	240 845	252 060	282 166
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		22 671	24 678	21 568	23 783	23 000	22 678	25 678	22 987	25 871	23 561	22 321	26 594	285 391	295 774	309 855
Vote 8 - Public Safety		1 738	1 838	1 638	1 700	1 568	1 900	1 738	1 700	1 738	1 599	1 738	1 961	20 856	21 784	22 753
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		65	63	59	61	60	61	64	60	65	63	65	66	752	784	818
Vote 10 - Housing		356	360	360	363	370	365	359	361	360	371	365	388	4 377	4 570	4 775
Vote 11 - Water Management		91 001	92 341	95 000	90 343	93 235	92 340	91 009	92 450	90 123	94 301	92 341	93 609	1 108 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Vote 12 - Waste Management		23 098	27 980	24 158	28 011	21 871	23 568	26 567	22 909	20 987	22 101	20 129	28 487	289 866	301 761	314 131
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		41 130	42 000	40 000	43 124	42 023	41 200	40 111	43 000	42 169	44 321	42 169	44 777	506 025	535 518	539 032
Vote 14 - Other		14 320	12 100	14 320	9 282	10 294	8 918	5 262	5 627	6 718	5 262	6 172	12 151	110 426	115 285	120 473
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**627 953**	**622 774**	**639 273**	**633 125**	**625 667**	**619 313**	**611 224**	**621 325**	**618 927**	**613 001**	**616 830**	**657 077**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		245 000	251 001	242 453	256 111	255 101	256 719	253 751	241 001	231 000	260 988	253 759	298 225	3 045 110	3 184 093	3 324 040
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		6 400	6 345	6 601	6 510	6 209	6 321	6 610	6 462	6 400	6 600	6 462	6 626	77 547	80 977	84 585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		518	534	524	556	510	550	498	519	499	520	525	480	6 234	6 519	6 962
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		22 539	21 001	25 678	24 531	23 987	22 789	24 538	25 000	20 897	23 010	26 544	33 937	294 451	304 558	318 464
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		49 300	45 123	47 123	49 899	48 000	45 111	42 390	40 000	47 209	48 123	47 209	57 023	566 511	586 976	612 151
Vote 6 - Road Transport		17 000	16 500	17 100	16 200	16 236	15 987	16 451	16 211	16 350	17 200	16 451	15 721	197 406	230 521	261 436
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		8 010	8 101	8 023	8 002	8 102	8 176	8 007	8 008	8 106	8 030	8 000	7 507	96 073	100 300	104 762
Vote 8 - Public Safety		29 767	28 766	27 658	29 000	28 814	28 800	28 501	28 677	28 600	29 123	28 814	29 248	345 768	358 617	561 143
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	71 687	74 912	77 908
Vote 10 - Housing		1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	23 308	24 333	25 428
Vote 11 - Water Management		83 000	87 123	85 231	80 900	80 258	82 888	81 786	82 559	80 544	84 290	80 223	81 910	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
Vote 12 - Waste Management		25 567	28 765	23 890	28 800	29 334	26 789	30 111	28 777	22 876	21 789	26 859	28 751	322 309	336 490	351 351
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		37 190	38 789	39 671	36 543	38 721	39 000	39 876	38 801	39 112	38 721	39 778	38 448	464 650	486 064	508 597
Vote 14 - Other		84	87	90	83	90	89	87	83	85	87	90	88	1 042	1 089	1 137
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		769	771	772	788	780	765	783	753	799	763	772	749	9 264	9 583	10 005
Total Expenditure by Vote		**533 061**	**540 822**	**532 730**	**545 840**	**544 058**	**541 900**	**541 305**	**524 769**	**510 393**	**547 161**	**543 402**	**606 633**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**94 892**	**81 952**	**106 542**	**87 285**	**81 609**	**77 413**	**69 919**	**96 556**	**108 534**	**65 840**	**73 428**	**50 444**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**94 892**	**81 952**	**106 542**	**87 285**	**81 609**	**77 413**	**69 919**	**96 556**	**108 534**	**65 840**	**73 428**	**50 444**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**98 301**	**1 179 612**	**1 307 158**	**1 404 873**
Executive and council		2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 005	24 058	33 025	29 056
Finance and administration		96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	96 296	1 155 554	1 274 133	1 375 817
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**31 112**	**32 487**	**33 850**
Community and social services		427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	5 127	5 348	5 503
Sport and recreation		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	752	784	818
Public safety		1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	20 856	21 784	22 753
Housing		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 377	4 570	4 775
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**43 853**	**526 236**	**547 834**	**592 021**
Planning and development		23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	23 783	285 391	295 774	309 855
Road transport		20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	20 070	240 845	252 060	282 166
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**471 592**	**5 659 102**	**5 923 440**	**6 159 702**
Energy sources		312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	312 926	3 755 118	3 923 052	4 094 438
Water management		92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	92 341	1 108 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Waste water management		42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	42 169	506 025	535 518	539 032
Waste management		24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	24 156	289 866	301 761	314 131
Other		9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	**9 202**	**110 426**	**115 285**	**120 473**
Total Revenue - Functional		**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**625 541**	**7 506 488**	**7 926 203**	**8 310 918**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**72 729**	**872 752**	**903 754**	**943 374**
Executive and council		24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	24 538	294 451	304 558	318 464
Finance and administration		47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	47 420	569 038	589 614	614 905
Internal audit		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 264	9 583	10 005
Community and public safety		**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**43 193**	**518 310**	**538 840**	**749 065**
Community and social services		6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	6 462	77 547	80 977	84 585
Sport and recreation		5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	71 687	74 912	77 908
Public safety		28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	28 814	345 768	358 617	561 143
Housing		1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	23 308	24 333	25 428
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**24 766**	**297 187**	**334 703**	**370 405**
Planning and development		7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	7 796	93 547	97 663	102 008
Road transport		16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	16 451	197 406	230 521	261 436
Environmental protection		519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6 234	6 519	6 962
Trading services		**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**401 898**	**4 822 782**	**5 038 151**	**5 261 623**
Energy sources		253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	253 759	3 045 110	3 184 093	3 324 040
Water management		82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	82 559	990 713	1 031 504	1 077 635
Waste water management		38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	38 721	464 650	486 064	508 597
Waste management		26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	26 859	322 309	336 490	351 351
Other		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	**87**	**1 042**	**1 089**	**1 137**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**542 673**	**6 512 073**	**6 816 537**	**7 325 604**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**82 868**	**994 415**	**1 109 666**	**985 314**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	160 318	142 539	148 867
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	19 786	20 843	10 384
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	8 920	14 570	9 403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	9 530	4 425	4 875
Vote 6 - Road Transport		17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	204 615	187 863	224 121
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	23 463	26 363	30 303
Vote 8 - Public Safety		1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	17 903	14 268	11 658
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	13 046	10 805	1 080
Vote 10 - Housing		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 563	1 632	1 704
Vote 11 - Water Management		4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	54 092	60 328	62 618
Vote 12 - Waste Management		823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	9 880	12 000	8 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	91 076	111 356	106 425
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	280	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**1 561**	**18 731**	**18 994**	**14 279**
Executive and council		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	8 920	14 570	9 403
Finance and administration		794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	794	9 530	4 425	4 875
Internal audit		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	280	–	–
Community and public safety		**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**4 358**	**52 298**	**47 548**	**24 826**
Community and social services		1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	19 786	20 843	10 384
Sport and recreation		1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	13 046	10 805	1 080
Public safety		1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	1 492	17 903	14 268	11 658
Housing		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 563	1 632	1 704
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**19 006**	**228 078**	**214 226**	**254 424**
Planning and development		1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	1 955	23 463	26 363	30 303
Road transport		17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	17 051	204 615	187 863	224 121
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**26 281**	**315 366**	**326 223**	**325 910**
Energy sources		13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	13 360	160 318	142 539	148 867
Water management		4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	4 508	54 092	60 328	62 618
Waste water management		7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	7 590	91 076	111 356	106 425
Waste management		823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	9 880	12 000	8 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Funded by:																
National Government		35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	35 922	**35 922**	**431 069**	**441 861**	**451 939**
Provincial Government		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	619	500	444
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**35 974**	**431 688**	**442 361**	**452 383**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	182 785	164 631	167 056
Total Capital Funding		**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	**51 206**	51 206	51 206	614 473	606 992	619 439

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	42 124	45 736	43 574	41 235	43 587	42 375	40 984	43 264	41 236	44 986	39 876	37 926	506 902	519 646	512 598
Service charges - electricity revenue	298 125	287 123	298 124	287 346	277 873	234 986	274 236	290 676	279 385	287 347	267 876	208 617	3 291 715	3 458 165	3 570 611
Service charges - water revenue	43 574	42 124	39 876	43 587	40 898	41 239	43 098	42 123	46 790	47 891	44 425	34 970	510 596	520 294	575 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27 898	25 385	29 874	26 789	28 797	37 123	30 987	36 873	30 124	35 985	37 899	35 065	382 800	408 835	412 648
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 019	10 987	12 837	10 789	11 987	10 123	11 987	12 346	11 987	12 675	12 899	13 293	142 931	141 428	147 185
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 100	1 300	1 343	1 410	1 201	1 101	1 100	1 000	890	1 235	1 234	1 266	14 180	14 800	15 460
Interest earned - external investments	5 787	6 091	5 435	5 680	5 123	4 987	6 537	4 512	5 985	5 328	5 235	4 281	64 981	67 840	70 893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–	–	–	–
Dividends received												–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	500	654	765	600	800	576	590	724	790	800	1 291	1 310	9 399	9 813	10 254
Licences and permits	988	999	894	957	998	897	977	954	857	976	912	880	11 288	11 795	12 315
Agency services	9 121	8 768	9 769	9 123	9 654	7 654	8 765	9 987	9 679	9 912	8 764	9 227	110 424	115 282	120 469
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	92 124	95 736	93 574	91 235	93 587	92 375	90 984	93 264	91 236	94 986	99 876	98 301	1 127 277	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other revenue	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	18 537	20 252	22 968
Cash Receipts by Source	**533 905**	**526 448**	**537 610**	**520 295**	**516 052**	**474 981**	**511 789**	**537 268**	**520 502**	**543 664**	**521 832**	**446 681**	**6 191 030**	**6 557 627**	**6 891 658**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	19 926	239 106	240 535	240 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 157	2 252	2 354
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	19 215	20 060	20 963
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 112	2 416	2 579
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	44	47
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**555 790**	**548 334**	**559 496**	**542 181**	**537 937**	**496 867**	**533 675**	**559 154**	**542 388**	**565 550**	**543 718**	**468 567**	**6 453 658**	**6 822 934**	**7 158 334**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	81 235	78 987	77 123	78 910	70 123	77 654	78 765	77 654	70 875	65 412	71 234	77 561	905 535	943 113	1 170 597
Remuneration of councillors	6 000	5 910	5 765	5 612	5 412	5 712	5 123	5 799	5 512	6 241	6 451	7 419	70 958	74 081	77 414
Finance charges	7 000	6 800	7 210	7 312	7 212	7 346	7 235	7 891	7 115	7 235	7 812	5 240	85 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchases - electricity	218 125	207 123	208 124	217 346	217 873	204 986	214 236	200 676	209 385	207 347	267 876	244 070	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	43 574	42 124	49 876	43 587	49 898	41 239	49 098	42 123	46 790	47 891	48 425	48 792	553 418	577 772	603 632
Contracted services	59 000	58 768	59 712	57 643	58 765	59 989	59 123	57 643	57 899	59 099	60 123	60 362	708 127	721 783	823 959
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	1 700	1 650	1 689	1 634	1 765	1 568	1 643	1 565	1 564	1 567	1 988	1 958	20 292	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure	21 346	20 876	20 456	21 234	19 876	23 898	20 790	22 345	20 765	20 123	19 899	18 965	250 573	255 335	265 147
Cash Payments by Type	**437 980**	**422 238**	**429 956**	**433 279**	**430 927**	**422 392**	**436 014**	**415 697**	**419 905**	**414 916**	**483 809**	**464 366**	**5 211 479**	**5 414 710**	**5 908 543**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	48 987	49 897	51 234	50 987	53 987	54 123	58 098	49 876	47 990	52 346	55 656	41 291	614 473	606 992	619 439
Repayment of borrowing	28 312					24 899			24 657			22 080	99 948	104 345	109 041
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**515 280**	**472 135**	**481 191**	**484 266**	**484 914**	**501 414**	**494 112**	**465 574**	**492 552**	**467 262**	**539 466**	**527 736**	**5 925 900**	**6 126 047**	**6 637 023**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**40 511**	**76 199**	**78 305**	**57 915**	**53 023**	**(4 547)**	**39 563**	**93 580**	**49 836**	**98 288**	**4 252**	**(59 169)**	**527 758**	**696 887**	**521 311**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	506 025	546 536	622 735	701 040	758 955	811 979	807 432	846 995	940 575	990 412	1 088 700	1 092 953	506 025	1 033 783	1 730 670
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	546 536	622 735	701 040	758 955	811 979	807 432	846 995	940 575	990 412	1 088 700	1 092 953	1 033 783	1 033 783	1 730 670	2 251 982

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges		199	211	208	209 725	209 725	209 725	(250)	(299)	(284)
Investment revenue		10	11	7	4 095	4 095	4 095	(4)	(5)	(5)
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**209**	**222**	**215**	**214**	**214**	**214**	**(254)**	**(304)**	**(288)**
Employee costs								4	4	4
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37	37	38	38 497	38 497	38 497	40	40	40
Finance charges		14	10	11	216	216	216			
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants								20	21	22
Other expenditure		112	112	117	145 058	145 058	145 058	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		**162**	**159**	**165**	**184**	**184**	**184**	**65**	**66**	**67**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**47**	**63**	**50**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**(319)**	**(370)**	**(355)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Electricity Sales		**2 312 534**	**2 566 521**	**3 691 715**	**3 852 165**	**4 020 611**	**4 201 539**	**4 390 608**	**4 588 185**	**4 794 654**	**5 010 413**	**5 235 882**	**5 471 496**	50 136 323
Water Sales		**499 244**	**519 713**	**553 596**	**577 294**	**602 035**	**629 127**	**657 438**	**687 022**	**717 938**	**750 246**	**784 007**	**819 287**	7 796 947
Other		900	900	900	900	900	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**	**941**	**983**	10 923
Total Operating Revenue Implication		**2 812 678**	**3 087 134**	**4 246 211**	**4 430 359**	**4 623 547**	**4 831 566**	**5 048 946**	**5 276 108**	**5 513 492**	**5 761 559**	**6 020 829**	**6 291 766**	57 944 193
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Eskom -		1 826 055	1 627 750	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545	**2 980 909**	**3 115 050**	**3 255 227**	**3 401 713**	**3 554 790**	**3 714 755**	**3 881 919**	35 560 204
Magalies Water		37 750	76 996	80 230	83 760	87 445	**91 380**	**95 492**	**99 789**	**104 280**	**108 973**	**113 876**	**119 001**	1 098 972
Rand Water		319 910	359 643	403 697	421 459	440 425	**460 244**	**480 955**	**502 598**	**525 215**	**548 850**	**573 548**	**599 357**	
Kloof Water Works		1 234	1 005	1 047	1 094	1 142	**1 193**	**1 247**	**1 303**	**1 362**	**1 423**	**1 487**	**1 554**	15 090
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		2 184 949	2 065 394	3 102 141	3 238 635	3 381 556	3 533 727	3 692 744	3 858 918	4 032 569	4 214 035	4 403 666	4 601 831	42 310 165
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		**2 184 949**	**2 065 394**	**3 102 141**	**3 238 635**	**3 381 556**	**3 533 727**	**3 692 744**	**3 858 918**	**4 032 569**	**4 214 035**	**4 403 666**	**4 601 831**	42 310 165
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**710 301**	**22 430**	**136 209**	**153 560**	**140 950**	**140 950**	**234 274**	**236 256**	**255 580**
Roads Infrastructure		603 956	8 010	65 109	78 560	72 944	72 944	116 500	122 596	145 627
Roads		238 230		65 109	63 560	61 552	61 552	114 450	116 500	141 982
Road Structures		365 726	8 010		4 000	4 000	4 000	–	–	–
Road Furniture					11 000	7 392	7 392	2 050	6 096	3 644
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	15 000	3 097	3 097	8 000	15 000	21 000
Drainage Collection		–	–		15 000	3 097	3 097	8 000	15 000	21 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		10 649	14 420	9 100	15 150	28 600	28 600	39 482	15 899	17 835
Power Plants		10 649	14 290	9 100	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					4 900	5 400	5 400	5 106	5 330	5 565
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks					4 250	4 200	4 200	4 376	4 569	4 770
Capital Spares			130		6 000	19 000	19 000	30 000	6 000	7 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		81 290	–	44 000	42 350	28 609	28 609	35 292	41 328	45 618
Dams and Weirs		14 889			2 000	1 650	1 650	1 000	1 000	–
Boreholes					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	200	–	–
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	6 000	11 000	15 000
Distribution		66 400		44 000	36 150	26 959	26 959	28 092	29 328	30 618
Distribution Points					4 200	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 406	–	18 000	2 500	7 300	7 300	30 000	39 433	25 500
Pump Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		14 406		18 000	2 000	6 000	6 000	20 000	30 833	13 500
Waste Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	10 000	8 000	12 000
Toilet Facilities					500	1 300	1 300	–	600	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	400	400	5 000	2 000	–
Landfill Sites					–	400	400	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations					–	–	–	5 000	2 000	–
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		**–**	**4 010**	**1 300**	**12 711**	**10 711**	**10 711**	**10 556**	**12 583**	**2 402**
Community Facilities		–	4 010	1 300	2 711	2 711	2 711	3 935	561	271
Halls			510		–	–	–	3 250	261	271
Centres					124	124	124	615	–	–
Crèches					–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			2 500		–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums					–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries					–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			500		–	–	–	70	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria				1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police			500		–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks					300	300	300	–	300	–
Public Open Space				300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves					–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets					2 287	2 287	2 287	–	–	–
Stalls					–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports					–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	10 000	8 000	8 000	6 621	12 023	2 131
Indoor Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities					10 000	8 000	8 000	6 621	12 023	2 131
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Heritage assets		–	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage					–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**4 794**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**11 264**	**14 540**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	8 000
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	8 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	4 794	–	–	–	6 000	6 264	6 540
Improved Property		–	–	4 794	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 264	6 540
Other assets		**25 055**	**17 404**	**–**	**15 008**	**22 408**	**22 408**	**22 350**	**27 809**	**24 492**
Operational Buildings		25 055	17 404	–	15 008	22 408	22 408	22 350	27 809	24 492
Municipal Offices		25 055	13 500	–	1 000	500	500	2 600	700	–
Pay/Enquiry Points				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices				–	12 458	17 458	17 458	15 000	15 900	16 224
Workshops			319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards				–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
Stores				–	150	150	150	50	1 000	50
Laboratories				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres					300	300	300	200	209	218
Manufacturing Plant					–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			3 585		1 100	4 000	4 000	2 000	10 000	8 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	3 000	10 335	10 250	10 250	11 561	10 850	10 741
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	3 000	10 335	10 250	10 250	11 561	10 850	10 741
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	3 000	335	250	250	3 141	1 972	1 384
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified					10 000	10 000	10 000	8 420	8 878	9 357
Computer Equipment		3 884	3 150	2 399	7 104	7 639	7 639	3 551	2 761	3 386
Computer Equipment		3 884	3 150	2 399	7 104	7 639	7 639	3 551	2 761	3 386
Furniture and Office Equipment		724	375	7 066	12 268	9 288	9 288	8 660	4 313	3 287
Furniture and Office Equipment		724	375	7 066	12 268	9 288	9 288	8 660	4 313	3 287
Machinery and Equipment		–	100	8 152	20 575	14 339	14 339	14 268	8 137	8 362
Machinery and Equipment			100	8 152	20 575	14 339	14 339	14 268	8 137	8 362
Transport Assets		160 122	17 410	650	11 970	12 570	12 570	12 990	4 910	7 180
Transport Assets		160 122	17 410	650	11 970	12 570	12 570	12 990	4 910	7 180
Land		–	–	2 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 252	6 527	6 814
Land				2 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 252	6 527	6 814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**900 086**	**65 190**	**165 570**	**254 530**	**239 155**	**239 155**	**333 461**	**325 411**	**336 783**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exper

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**243 580**	**511 828**	**269 281**	**203 756**	**122 178**	**122 178**	**134 660**	**136 105**	**136 407**
Roads Infrastructure		58 845	264 506	133 441	126 309	63 678	63 678	49 131	39 496	37 672
Roads		58 845	105 537	133 441	126 309	63 678	63 678	49 131	39 496	37 672
Road Structures			158 969		–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		5 752	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		5 752	17 000		–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	2 000	105 000	50 500	50 500	50 500	43 621	45 936	47 354
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 420	8 878	9 357
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	30 500	30 500	30 500	26 781	28 179	28 639
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	2 000	105 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 420	8 878	9 357
Water Supply Infrastructure		106 729	161 527	10 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		106 729	161 527	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		71 940	61 595	20 840	25 947	8 000	8 000	41 908	50 672	51 382
Pump Station		71 940	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	20 840	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					25 947	8 000	8 000	41 908	50 672	51 382
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		314	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			5 000		–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		314	200		–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**9 202**	**200**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 800**	**2 313**	**1 327**
Community Facilities		–	8 606	200	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 500	2 000	1 000
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	1 000	500
Centres		–	1 275		–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–			2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	500
Testing Stations		–		200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			1 249		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 000		–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	3 740		–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parks		–	953		–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	390		–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	596	–	–	–	–	300	313	327
Indoor Facilities		–	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	449	–	–	–	–	300	313	327
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**550**	**800**	**5 250**	**5 250**	**2 000**	**2 088**	**2 180**
Revenue Generating		–	–	550	800	5 250	5 250	2 000	2 088	2 180
Improved Property		–	–	550	300	4 750	4 750	500	522	545
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	500	500	500	1 500	1 566	1 635
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**39 765**	**3 500**	**5 230**	**4 430**	**4 430**	**5 630**	**5 877**	**6 136**
Operational Buildings		–	37 265	3 500	5 230	4 430	4 430	5 630	5 877	6 136
Municipal Offices			34 265	3 500	5 230	4 430	4 430	5 630	5 877	6 136
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	2 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	2 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		314	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		314	1 069		–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		14 981	4 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		14 981	4 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	30 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	30 319	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	6 848	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	6 848	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**258 875**	**606 148**	**273 531**	**211 786**	**133 858**	**133 858**	**146 090**	**146 384**	**146 050**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*90.3%*	*47.3%*	*33.8%*	*25.8%*	*25.8%*	*23.8%*	*24.1%*	*23.6%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*57.0%*	*135.0%*	*53.9%*	*43.0%*	*27.2%*	*27.2%*	*30.4%*	*29.3%*	*28.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 712**	**17 499**	**5 714**	**139 346**	**139 346**	**139 346**	**140 568**	**149 450**	**158 898**
Roads Infrastructure		–	22	21	72	72	72	76	79	82
Roads		–	22	21	72	72	72	76	79	82
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	29	524	524	524	546	570	594
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	29	516	516	516	538	561	586
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	8	8	8	8	8	8
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 415	16 816	4 434	135 450	135 450	135 450	131 758	140 153	149 086
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		660	792	473	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 099	1 148	1 198
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	16 156	17 207	18 325
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	127 697	127 697	127 697	93 929	100 034	106 536
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		13 755	16 024	3 961	6 698	6 698	6 698	20 574	21 764	23 026
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		296	662	1 230	2 300	2 300	2 300	7 146	7 561	8 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		296	662	1 230	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 396	2 502	2 612
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 750	5 059	5 388
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 042	1 088	1 136
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 042	1 088	1 136
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**87**	**–**	**–**	**281**	**281**	**281**	**493**	**515**	**538**
Community Facilities		87	–	–	281	281	281	293	306	320
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		87	–	–	281	281	281	293	306	320
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**200**	**208**	**218**	**227**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	200	200	200	208	218	227
Improved Property		–	–	–	200	200	200	208	218	227
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other assets		**633**	**744**	**1 110**	**1 776**	**1 776**	**1 776**	**1 848**	**1 929**	**2 016**
Operational Buildings		445	439	502	820	820	820	854	892	932
Municipal Offices		216	255	333	626	626	626	652	680	711
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		117	184	169	194	194	194	202	211	221
Stores		112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		188	305	608	956	956	956	994	1 038	1 084
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		188	305	608	956	956	956	994	1 038	1 084
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 687	5 357	4 164	4 164	4 164	4 339	4 530	4 729
Computer Equipment		3 150	6 687	5 357	4 164	4 164	4 164	4 339	4 530	4 729
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	40	–	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 623	1 694	1 769
Furniture and Office Equipment		183	40	–	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 623	1 694	1 769
Machinery and Equipment		451	51	1 130	3 460	1 460	1 460	3 606	3 764	3 930
Machinery and Equipment		451	51	1 130	3 460	1 460	1 460	3 606	3 764	3 930
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**19 217**	**25 023**	**13 311**	**150 785**	**148 785**	**148 785**	**152 684**	**162 100**	**172 106**
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.2%*	*0.2%*	*0.1%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*	*1.6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*0.4%*	*0.6%*	*0.3%*	*2.8%*	*2.4%*	*2.4%*	*2.5%*	*2.5%*	*2.5%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**42 147**	**146 144**	**271 743**	**159 193**	**159 193**	**159 193**	**165 102**	**170 636**	**176 413**
Roads Infrastructure		–	7 395	36 392	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	7 395	36 392	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	48 458	96 916	51 035	51 035	51 035	53 179	55 518	57 961
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	48 458	96 916	51 035	51 035	51 035	53 179	55 518	57 961
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 147	42 147	42 147	108 158	108 158	108 158	111 924	115 117	118 452
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		7 583	7 583	7 583	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	38 497	38 497	38 497	39 338	39 338	39 338
Distribution		34 564	34 564	34 564	69 660	69 660	69 660	72 586	75 780	79 114
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	48 144	96 289	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	48 144	96 289	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	**3 367**	**9 154**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	3 367	9 154	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	3 367	9 154	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other assets		**–**	**23 061**	**46 122**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	23 061	46 122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	23 061	46 122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		18	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		18	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		18	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	595	1 190	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 123	1 172	1 224
Computer Equipment		–	595	1 190	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 123	1 172	1 224
Furniture and Office Equipment		399 074	264 387	167 587	320 679	320 636	320 636	301 337	314 767	330 828
Furniture and Office Equipment		399 074	264 387	167 587	320 679	320 636	320 636	301 337	314 767	330 828
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	1 998	1 998	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 280	2 380	2 485
Machinery and Equipment		1 998	1 998	1 998	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 280	2 380	2 485
Transport Assets		10 845	9 422	9 422	9 774	9 774	9 774	10 203	10 672	11 117
Transport Assets		10 845	9 422	9 422	9 774	9 774	9 774	10 203	10 672	11 117
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**454 082**	**448 982**	**507 223**	**492 913**	**492 870**	**492 870**	**480 045**	**499 627**	**522 067**

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**135 100**	**136 410**	**124 341**	**124 341**	**118 337**	**113 303**	**123 733**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	73 400	45 360	33 703	33 703	26 000	19 000	26 000
Roads				73 400	45 360	33 703	33 703	26 000	19 000	26 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Drainage Collection					4 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	6 700	51 050	48 550	48 550	63 169	65 952	68 190
Power Plants		–	–	6 700	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					12 500	10 000	10 000	30 000	31 015	32 408
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 126	3 264	3 407
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	35 550	35 550	35 550	30 043	31 673	32 375
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	38 500	12 500	21 000	21 000	10 000	12 000	8 000
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works					2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution				38 500	10 500	19 000	19 000	10 000	12 000	8 000
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	16 500	23 500	13 088	13 088	14 168	12 351	16 543
Pump Station					3 000	3 000	3 000	3 126	3 264	3 407
Reticulation				16 500	14 500	10 000	10 000	11 042	9 088	13 136
Waste Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					6 000	88	88	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**3 025**	**15 703**	**13 903**	**13 903**	**10 022**	**15 086**	**5 310**
Community Facilities		–	–	3 025	15 703	13 903	13 903	10 022	15 086	5 310
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres				3 025	2 177	3 077	3 077	3 140	3 278	3 422
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries					–	–	–	150	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	13 526	10 826	10 826	5 000	10 000	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–	1 732	1 808	1 888
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings					–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 350**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**4 176**	**4 360**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	2 350	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 176	4 360
Improved Property		–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 176	4 360
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**1 580**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 563**	**1 632**	**1 704**
Operational Buildings		–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Staff Housing		–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 632	1 704
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	3 590	3 690	3 690	1 000	1 000	1 500
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	3 590	3 690	3 690	1 000	1 000	1 500
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**–**	**–**	**139 705**	**160 553**	**146 434**	**146 434**	**134 922**	**135 197**	**136 606**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*24.1%*	*25.6%*	*28.2%*	*28.2%*	*22.0%*	*22.3%*	*22.1%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*27.5%*	*32.6%*	*29.7%*	*29.7%*	*28.1%*	*27.1%*	*26.2%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditur

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		160 318	142 539	148 867	154 822	161 634	168 908	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		19 786	20 843	10 384	10 800	11 275	11 782	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		8 920	14 570	9 403	9 779	10 210	10 669	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		9 530	4 425	4 875	5 070	5 293	5 532	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		204 615	187 863	224 121	233 065	243 320	254 270	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		23 463	26 363	30 303	31 515	32 902	34 382	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		17 903	14 268	11 658	12 041	12 571	13 137	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		13 046	10 805	1 080	1 123	1 173	1 225	
Vote 10 - Housing		1 563	1 632	1 704	1 772	1 850	1 933	
Vote 11 - Water Management		54 092	60 328	62 618	65 123	67 988	71 048	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		9 880	12 000	8 000	8 320	8 686	9 077	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		91 076	111 356	106 425	110 682	115 552	120 751	
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		280	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**	**644 112**	**672 453**	**702 714**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 033 391	3 171 859	3 311 268	3 443 719	3 595 242	3 757 028	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		170 731	178 308	185 902	193 338	201 845	210 928	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6 234	6 519	6 962	7 240	7 559	7 899	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		161 587	166 859	174 374	181 349	189 328	197 848	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		338 156	348 422	362 104	376 588	393 158	410 850	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		414 288	456 108	498 184	518 112	540 909	565 250	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		45 317	47 811	49 962	51 961	54 247	56 688	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		346 880	359 778	562 353	584 848	610 581	638 057	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		17 455	18 247	19 088	19 852	20 725	21 658	
Vote 10 - Housing		23 387	24 416	25 514	26 535	27 702	28 949	
Vote 11 - Water Management		930 126	971 052	1 014 208	1 054 777	1 101 187	1 150 740	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		322 309	336 490	351 351	365 405	381 483	398 649	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		288 375	301 064	314 311	326 883	341 266	356 623	
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9 264	9 583	10 005	10 405	10 863	11 352	
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		6 107 499	6 396 515	6 885 587	7 161 011	7 476 095	7 812 519	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		519 902	539 646	532 598	553 902	578 274	604 296	
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 691 493	3 851 934	4 020 380	4 181 196	4 365 168	4 561 601	
Service charges - water revenue		553 596	577 294	602 035	626 117	653 666	683 081	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		155 790	164 575	146 080	151 923	158 608	165 745	
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 925	2 002	2 082	2 165	2 261	2 362	
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 180	14 800	15 460	16 079	16 786	17 541	
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		4 936 886	5 150 251	5 318 636	5 531 381	5 774 762	6 034 626	–
Net Financial Implications		**1 785 085**	**1 853 256**	**2 186 390**	**2 273 742**	**2 373 786**	**2 480 607**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Function												
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Cremat	Upgrading of Rietvlei Cemetery Phase 2				Ward 1			578 806	519 447	5 000	10 000	–
Community Halls and Facilities	CAPEX : P.P.E > REVAMP OF MPHENI				Whole of the Municipality					5 413	5 651	5 900
Community Halls and Facilities	council chamber PA SYSTEM				Whole of the Municipality					3 000	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	Rebuilding of Sunrisepark hall				Whole of the Municipality					2 500	1 000	500
Community Halls and Facilities	CAPEX : P.P.E > REVAMP_CIVIC CENTRE				Whole of the Municipality					2 165	2 261	2 360
Community Halls and Facilities	Installation of Pallasade fence at various facilities				Whole of the Municipality					1 732	1 808	1 888
Community Halls and Facilities	Renovation of East End Sport Facility				Whole of the Municipality					747	780	814
Community Halls and Facilities	Renovation of Harry Waffle Hall				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					520	543	567
Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture(Chairs and Tables)				Whole of the Municipality					250	261	271
Community Halls and Facilities	Installation of emergency escape route for Speakers Office				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					217	226	236
Community Halls and Facilities	Blower Machine				Whole of the Municipality					5	–	–
Libraries and Archives	Air Conditioners				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					249	50	–
Libraries and Archives	Carport - Boitekong Library				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Libraries and Archives	Water tanks and pumps				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					130	–	100
Libraries and Archives	Burglar proofing - Rustenburg Library				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	–	–
Libraries and Archives	Library counter - Tlhabane Library				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	350	344
Libraries and Archives	Installation of water gysers				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	100	–
Electricity	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic Sub,etc)				Whole of the Municipality					30 043	31 673	32 375
Electricity	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)				Whole of the Municipality					30 000	31 015	32 408
Electricity	Refurbishment of vandilized network				Whole of the Municipality					13 756	14 581	14 443
Electricity	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network				Whole of the Municipality					13 025	13 598	14 196
Electricity	NW373_310 - INTA - Software : Acquisitions Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) System				Whole of the Municipality					8 420	8 878	9 357
Electricity	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections				Whole of the Municipality					8 420	8 878	9 357
Electricity	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Substation Equipment				Whole of the Municipality					8 420	8 878	9 357
Electricity	Dinie Estate - Electrification - Bulk line				Whole of the Municipality					4 376	4 569	4 770
Electricity	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings				Whole of the Municipality					3 126	3 264	3 407
Electricity	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network				Whole of the Municipality					3 126	3 264	3 407
Electricity	Electrical Tools and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality					2 500	2 610	2 725
Electricity	Capex : HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)				Whole of the Municipality					2 084	2 176	2 271
Electricity	Capex : Injection tester - Primary and secondary				Whole of the Municipality					1 250	1 305	1 363
Electricity	Capex : Batteries and Chargers				Whole of the Municipality					1 042	1 088	1 136
Electricity	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes				Whole of the Municipality					521	544	568
Electricity	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room				Whole of the Municipality					208	218	227
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2				Ward 23					5 000	–	2 500
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A				Ward 23					5 000	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2				Ward 2					5 000	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2 - Phase A				Ward 2					5 000	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenthal/Ikageng Phase 2				Ward 2					5 000	3 000	2 500
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenthal/Ikageng - Phase A				Ward 44					5 000	3 000	2 500
Mayor and Council	Funiture				Whole of the Municipality					250	–	–
Mayor and Council	Laptops				Whole of the Municipality					80	–	–
Mayor and Council	Tools of Trade				Whole of the Municipality					70	–	–
Mayor and Council	Appliance(Bar Fridge, Microwave)				Whole of the Municipality					50	–	–
Mayor and Council	Laptops				Whole of the Municipality					50	–	50
Mayor and Council	Hard drive				Whole of the Municipality					4	–	4
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Project Management Systems (ISO/QMS Standard)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 600	1 700	1 100
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township				Whole of the Municipality					1 000	5 000	2 500
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Marikana Main Road Upgrade				Whole of the Municipality					1 000	5 000	2 500

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Renovation of Boitekong RCC				Ward 20					974	1 017	1 062
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Renovation of Rankelenyane RCC				Ward 24					769	802	838
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Furniture				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	550	600
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	Laptops				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	500	750
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE RANKELENYANE RCC				Ward 29					145	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING TLHABANE RCC				Ward 13					120	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING MONNAKATO RCC				Ward 25					120	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING LETHABONG RCC				Ward 28					120	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING PHATSIMA RCC				Ward 1					120	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	IT Hardware and Equipment Monnakato				Ward 25					103	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE BOITEKONG RCC				Ward 21					89	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE TLHABANE RCC				Ward 13					79	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING IKAGENG RCC				Ward 44					75	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	CONCRETE PALLISADE FENCING RANKELENYANE RCC				Ward 29					60	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE MARIKANA RCC				Ward 31					38	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE PHATSIMA RCC				Ward 1					30	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE LETHABONG RCC				Ward 28					15	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and C	FURNITURE MONNAKATO RCC				Ward 25					9	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	proxima projector				Whole of the Municipality					30	–	–
Finance	Computer server				Whole of the Municipality					3 500	–	–
Finance	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS				Whole of the Municipality					554	57	359
Finance	CAMERAS				Whole of the Municipality					80	–	–
Finance	RECORDERS				Whole of the Municipality					80	–	–
Finance	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS				Whole of the Municipality					60	–	–
Fleet Management	Tool Boxes				Whole of the Municipality					365	381	397
Fleet Management	Furniture				Whole of the Municipality					156	163	170
Fleet Management	Filters, Boilemakers and Air con tech				Whole of the Municipality					156	163	170
Fleet Management	Mobile Welding				Whole of the Municipality					94	98	102
Fleet Management	Mobile Compressor				Whole of the Municipality					26	27	28
Fleet Management	Mobile Generator				Whole of the Municipality					26	27	28
Fleet Management	Portpack				Whole of the Municipality					21	22	23
Information Technology	Computer Equipment/Acquisitions/Transfer from Operational Revenue/Information Technology/Administrative or Head O				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	1 000	1 000
Legal Services	Furniture				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	–	–
Housing	STOVES				Whole of the Municipality					1 563	1 632	1 704
Governance Function	Audit software				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					280	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : LETHABONG BEEHIVES				Ward 27					6 000	6 264	6 540
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : RENOVATION OF FARMER'S PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT (FPSU)				Whole of the Municipality					4 000	4 176	4 360
Economic Development/Planning	Boitekong Hawkers Stalls				Whole of the Municipality					3 000	5 000	8 000
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ - OUTDOOR FURNITURE				Whole of the Municipality					1 050	1 096	1 144
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : REFURBISHMENT OF ZINNIAVILLE FACTORY SHOPS				Whole of the Municipality					1 000	1 044	1 090
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : REFURBISHMENT OF HAWKER STALLS				Whole of the Municipality					500	522	545
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : SHOWGROUNDS MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE				Whole of the Municipality					500	522	545
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : UPGRADING OF CHILDERN PLAY AREA				Whole of the Municipality					300	313	327
Economic Development/Planning	INT ASSET : DATABASE SOFTWARE				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					261	272	284
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					250	261	272
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : SMME TRAINING CENTRE				Whole of the Municipality					200	209	218
Economic Development/Planning	PPEQ : COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	157	163
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	Land Acquisition				Whole of the Municipality					6 252	6 527	6 814
Fire Fighting and Protection	DISASTER VEH- (SKIT UNIT, CABS, COMBI, PANEL MINI TRUCK)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					4 000	2 000	7 000
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADING OF EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 000	500	100

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Fire Fighting and Protection	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 000	1 000	500
Fire Fighting and Protection	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOUSE				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 000	1 000	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FRIDGE, MICROWAVE, AIRCON)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					310	143	148
Fire Fighting and Protection	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	20	20
Licensing and Control of Animals	REPLACEMENT OF WEIGH BRIDGE				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 500	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	STANDBY GENERATOR				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	500	500
Licensing and Control of Animals	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT(FRIDGE,AIRCON,PROJECTOR,HOOVER)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					223	–	60
Licensing and Control of Animals	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FRIDGE x3, DUST HOOVERS, WATER COOLERS, WATER PURIFIER, SCANNERS, AIRCON)				Whole of the Municipality					110	775	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	STAFF & PUBLIC TOILETS (MARIKANA REGISTERING AUTHORITY & ROBEGA)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	600	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	PUBLIC PARKING FOR ROBEGA				Whole of the Municipality					–	300	–
Public Transport	BUS DEPOT				Whole of the Municipality					31 131	32 376	33 672
Public Transport	DESIGN, BUILDING AND OPERATIONS				Whole of the Municipality					15 000	15 600	16 224
Public Transport	STATIONS				Whole of the Municipality					10 000	–	–
Public Transport	NON MOTORISED WALK AWAY				Whole of the Municipality					3 000	3 120	-
Public Transport	UPGRADE OF RRT OFFICE				Whole of the Municipality					2 000	–	–
Public Transport	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				Whole of the Municipality					404	421	437
Public Transport	LAPTOPS/DESKTOPS				Whole of the Municipality					110	114	119
Public Transport	FURNITURE				Whole of the Municipality					100	104	108
Public Transport	EQUIPMENT				Whole of the Municipality					20	28	39
Roads	TURNAROUND FACILITY				Whole of the Municipality					10 000	–	–
Roads	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase D				Ward 1					5 000	4 000	4 482
Roads	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase A				Ward 24					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage - Phase B				Ward 24					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega				Ward 2					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase A				Ward 24					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Robega - Phase B				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng				Ward 26					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase A				Ward 26					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase B				Ward 26					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase C				Ward 26					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase D				Ward 26					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Kanana - Phase A				Ward 23					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Kanana - Phase B				Ward 23					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase				Ward 19					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Boitekong - Phase B				Ward 21					5 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Boitekong - Phase C				Ward 40					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Marikana Roads & Stormwater Drainage Phase 5				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Constrcution of roads and stormawater in Marikana - Phase A				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormawater in Marikana - Phase B				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Boitekong - Phase A				Ward 20					4 450	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase A				Ward 1					3 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase B				Ward 1					3 000	4 000	6 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase C				Ward 1					3 000	4 000	4 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormawater in Marikana - Phase C				Whole of the Municipality					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormawater in Marikana - Phase D				Whole of the Municipality					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Mathopestad				Ward 36					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Lethabong Ward 27				Ward 27					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Lethabong Ward 28				Ward 28					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Cluster A				Ward 26					3 000	5 500	8 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Cluster C				Ward 25					3 000	5 500	5 000

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Cluster B				Ward 30					1 500	2 000	5 000
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Photsaneng				Ward 45					1 500	3 500	5 000
Roads	AIRCONDITIONERS				Whole of the Municipality					300	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	AIRCONDITIONER				Whole of the Municipality					100	50	20
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Horse and trailor - Truck head and lowbwed trailer				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					4 500	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Grab truck				Whole of the Municipality					2 000	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	05 tractor slashers				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Capex : P.P.E > Brushcutters - Parks				Whole of the Municipality					–	300	–
Recreational Facilities	Construction of outdoor gym x1				Whole of the Municipality					350	700	750
Recreational Facilities	Ride on Lawn Mower				Whole of the Municipality					220	–	–
Recreational Facilities	Motors and Pumps				Whole of the Municipality					100	105	110
Recreational Facilities	Brush Cutters				Whole of the Municipality					60	–	60
Recreational Facilities	Money Safes				Whole of the Municipality					12	–	
Recreational Facilities	Blower Machine				Whole of the Municipality					5	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Construction of Tlhabane West Sports Facility				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					5 004	10 000	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Ride On Lawn Mower				Whole of the Municipality					220	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tractor Slashers				Whole of the Municipality					170	–	100
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Brush Cutters				Whole of the Municipality					100	–	60
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Blower Machine				Whole of the Municipality					5	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Marikana Waste Transfer Station Construction				Whole of the Municipality					2 000	10 000	8 000
Solid Waste Removal	Marikana Waste Transfer Station Construction - Phase A				Ward 31					5 000	2 000	–
Solid Waste Removal	Mesh burglar proofing - Waste Depot				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Pallasade Fencing - Waste Management Depot				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 000	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Restoration of water supply for Waterval Landfill site				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Carports - Waste Management Depot				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Air conditioners - (All offices - Waste Depot)				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	–	–
Sewerage	Water Conservation and Demand Management				Ward 18					41 908	50 672	51 382
Sewerage	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	2 833	2 000
Sewerage	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	6 000
Sewerage	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase A				Ward 18					5 000	4 000	6 000
Sewerage	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase B				Ward 42					5 000	4 000	6 000
Sewerage	Replacement of Tlhabane AC Sewer Bulk Line				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	6 000
Sewerage	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase C				Ward 28					5 000	8 000	3 500
Sewerage	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase A				Ward 27					5 000	10 000	4 000
Sewerage	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase B				Ward 28					5 000	10 000	4 000
Sewerage	Upgrading of Boitekong Ext 8 Pump Station				Ward 20					3 126	3 264	3 407
Sewerage	Savanna Falls - Sewer connection				Ward 17					1 042	1 088	1 136
Storm Water Management	Construction of roads and stormwater Makolokwe				Ward 29					3 000	5 500	8 000
Storm Water Management	Phatsima Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase 5				Ward 1					2 000	4 000	5 000
Water Distribution	New mains from Cashan Resevoir to Geelhout and Industrial reservoir				Whole of the Municipality					17 672	18 449	19 261
Water Distribution	Augmentation of groundwater supply to Makolokwe village				Whole of the Municipality					10 420	10 878	11 357
Water Distribution	Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Tlhabane AC Water Replacement				Ward 11					5 000	4 000	6 000
Water Distribution	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline				Ward 23					5 000	8 000	2 000
Water Storage	Water Reticulation in New RDP Bokamoso				Ward 34					3 000	5 500	5 000
Water Storage	Bulk Augmentation and Water Reticulation in Izwelakhe				Ward 31					1 500	2 000	5 000
Water Storage	Bulk, Storage and Water Reticulation in Lekgalong				Ward 44					1 500	3 500	5 000
Water Treatment	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwater Drainage				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	5 000
Water Treatment	Upgrading and Construction of Internal Access Roads in Kanana Phase 2				Whole of the Municipality					5 000	4 000	4 000
Pounds	VEHICLES (TOWING VEHICLES 4 TON, TRUCK WITH CANOPY, CANOPIES)				Whole of the Municipality					1 200	2 000	100
Pounds	6 X Aero Drones				Whole of the Municipality					500	200	100

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Pounds	EQUIPMENT (PORTABLE RADIO, FIREARMS)				Whole of the Municipality					70	70	100
Pounds	POUND REFURBISHMENT				Whole of the Municipality					50	1 000	50
Pounds	OFFICE FURNITURE				Whole of the Municipality					20	30	50
Pounds	BLUE LIGHT MANAGERS				Whole of the Municipality					10	50	20
Pounds	PORTABLE OFFICE				Whole of the Municipality					–	700	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	BREAKDOWN TRUCK				Whole of the Municipality					1 000	500	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS				Whole of the Municipality					700	1 000	1 500
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	BIOMETRICS SYSTEM				Whole of the Municipality					500	1 000	1 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	SPEED AND RED LIGHT PERMANENT CAMERA				Whole of the Municipality					400	400	200
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	ANPR BUS FITMENT WITH EQUIPMENT (ROAD BLOCK BUS)				Whole of the Municipality					350	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	BAKKIE WITH CANOPY FOR WARRANTS				Whole of the Municipality					230	300	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	PORTABLE RADIO				Whole of the Municipality					80	50	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	OFFICE FURNITURE				Whole of the Municipality					50	20	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	BLUE LAMPS FOR MANAGERS				Whole of the Municipality					50	30	30
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	PORTABLE RADIO				Whole of the Municipality					–	50	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	BLUE LAMPS FOR MANAGERS				Whole of the Municipality					–	30	30
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking C	AIRCONDITIONER				Whole of the Municipality					–	50	20
Parent Capital expenditure								**578 806**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*												
Entity A Water project A												
Entity B Electricity project B												
Entity Capital expenditure								**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital expenditure								**578 806**	**519 447**	**614 473**	**606 992**	**619 439**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 — check — – – 0 0 0

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
CEMETERIES	DEVELOPMENT OF BOITEKONG CEMETERY											**6 654**	**7 013**	**7 013**	**7 392**	**7 791**	**8 149**
ROADS AND STORMWATER	RASIMONE ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE												**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MERITING - ROADS AND STORMWATER- WARD 18											**8 500**	**8 959**	**8 959**	**9 443**	**9 953**	**10 411**
ROADS AND STORMWATER	FREEDOM PARK ROADS & STORMWATER											**8 140**	**8 580**	**8 580**	**9 043**	**9 531**	**9 970**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B											**8 000**	**8 432**	**8 432**	**8 887**	**9 367**	**9 798**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS											**52 000**	**54 808**	**54 808**	**57 768**	**60 887**	**63 688**
WATER SERVICES	WATER CONSERVATION DEMAND											**26 000**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**26 350**	**27 773**	**29 050**
WATER SERVICES	MARIKANA OUTFLOW											**30 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 540**	**11 109**	**11 620**
WATER SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES											**36 840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B											33 000	8 000	8 000	8 432	8 887	**9 296**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	RRT Stations											43 000	18 000	18 000	18 972	19 996	**20 916**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	RRT Bus Depot											11 000	18 000	18 000	18 972	19 996	**20 916**
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	DESIGNING, BUILDING AND OPERATION OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS											23 000	23 000	23 000	24 242	25 551	**26 726**
																	–
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Employee related costs												792 398	875 664	115 678	115 678	120 821
Councillors remuneration												64 306	68 229	70 958	74 081	77 414
Debt impairment												860 087	792 908	826 738	863 129	901 130
Depreciation												507 217	492 913	480 045	499 627	522 067
Interest expense - External loans												43 444	84 328	85 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchase												1 826 419	2 102 193	3 140 485	3 278 666	3 423 349
Repairs and maintenance												18 070	24 454	20 086	20 971	21 909
Contracted Services												453 970	612 110	708 127	766 732	823 952
Transfers and Subsidies												18 684	19 502	20 292	21 163	22 073
Other expenditure												230 495	236 888	250 573	255 917	265 764
Parent Operational expenditure												**4 815 090**	**5 309 189**	**5 718 392**	**5 985 106**	**6 271 653**
Entities:																
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure												**4 815 090**	**5 309 189**	**5 718 392**	**5 985 106**	**6 271 653**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check	359 636	895 470	793 682	831 431	1 053 951